THE FUTURE OF SHORTWAVE RADIO

SEPTEMBER 1996

Electronics NOW

Build This

Hobby Spectrum Analyzer

For Under $100!

Removable Media Drives

Which one is right for you

Our Executive Decision Support System

Takes the guesswork out of decision making

Using Lasers in security applications

$3.50 U.S.
$3.95 CAN.

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

www.americanradiohistory.com
Before you get turned on by the front of a meter, make sure there's something behind it.

Fluke meters are designed for professionals who value function over frills. There's nothing superficial about the Fluke family of versatile digital multimeters. Pick one up and you feel that it's a substantial tool. Designed to fit the application and the way you work. With features like our patented Touch Hold function that freezes a reading on the display, and intelligently updates with each new reading. Automatically. Without requiring a third hand to push a button. Fluke meters attain stable, accurate readings in half the time of most imitations, making you more productive on the job.

Other meters are merely "designed to meet" certain guidelines; Fluke designs and builds a full line of meters that actually achieve UL, VDE and TÜV safety certification. Fluke's guarantee goes beyond manufacturing defects to include meter specifications for an entire year, so you can trust the readings. And Fluke backs you with toll-free customer assistance numbers, and a worldwide service organization. Discover why more professionals around the world say, "Hand me the Fluke." See your local distributor, or call 1-800-87-FLUKE for a catalog and the name of the distributor nearest you.

© 1994 Fluke Corporation. P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250E, Everett, WA, USA 98206-9090. U.S. (206) 356-5400, Canada (905) 890-7600, Europe (01 40) 644200, Other Countries (206) 356-5500. All rights reserved. Ad No. 00567

Serious Tools for Serious Work
Take this GIANT CIRCUIT LIBRARY FOR ONLY $14.95 when you join the Electronics Engineers' Book Club®.

Hundreds of circuit ideas alphabetically arranged—from Alarm circuits to Zero crossing detector circuits!

Turn to this comprehensive circuit library for hundreds of project ideas...and concise pinout diagrams and schematics. In each volume you'll find more than 700 electronic and integrated circuits and 100+ circuit categories right at your fingertips to give you ideas you can use on the job or at your workbench.

As a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club...you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field of electronics, diagrams and schematics. If you want the Main selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Plan. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. Publishers' price shown. ©1996 EEBCC.

MONEY-SAVING BONUS OFFER! Take the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS Vol. 5 at 50% off Publishers' price.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB® A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

YES! Rush me the Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits—Vols. 1-4 ($561488), billing me just $14.95 plus $12.00 shipping/handling & sales tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

BILL ME (Bonus offer not available with this option.)

SPECIAL OFFER! Prepay your order by check, money order, or credit card and receive the Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits—Vol. 5 for $30.00 (That's 50% off the Publisher's list price).

50% MONEY-SAVING OPTION! I also wish to order Vol. 5 (011076X) at 50% off the Publisher's price. Then I need to purchase only 2 more books within the next 2 years. According to the terms outlined, my 50% payment of $34.95, plus applicable sales tax is enclosed.

Check or money order enclosed made payable to: The McGraw-Hill Companies

Please charge my: [ ] VISA [ ] MasterCard [ ] American Express [ ] Discover

Acct. No. Exp. Date
Signature (required on all orders)
Name
Address/Apt. #
City/State/Zip

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBCC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Canada residents in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Canadian orders are shipped International Book Post-add $16.00 shipping/handling. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

If coupon is missing, write to: Electronics Engineers' Book Club, A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

MONEY-SAVING BONUS OFFER!

Take the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS Vol. 5 at 50% off Publishers' price.

Publisher's price $60.00

3,088 total pages
4,490 total illustrations

©1996 EEBCC.
29 BUILD THE HOBBY SPECTRUM ANALYZER

A spectrum analyzer is among the most useful pieces of test gear a radio hobbyist could own. For one thing, it allows the user to actually see the signals on a large portion of the spectrum at a glance. Unfortunately, its cost often puts it out of reach for many. That is, until now. This month, we show you a spectrum analyzer that can be built for less than $100! While not a lab-grade instrument, when mated with virtually any oscilloscope it will provide performance that will be more than adequate for most applications.

— Bob Kopski

40 EXECUTIVE DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM

Use it just for fun, or to make your hard decisions just a little easier. — James Edwards

61 TONAL VOLTmeter

Put your ears to work for quick relative voltage checks.

— Mark O. Bender
TECHNOLOGY

44 All About Removable Media
Need a quick way to back-up your hard drive or to transport data from place to place? One of these technologies might be right for you. — TJ Byers

56 The Coming Revolution in Shortwave Broadcasting
Learn how governments are cooperating to make the shortwave bands less cluttered for all. — Stanley Leinwoll

DEPARTMENTS

8 Video News
What's new in this fast-changing industry. — Dave Lachenbruch

16 Equipment Reports
Philips Professional Solutions PC TV-tuner card.

82 Servicing
A glossary of DSO terms. — Dick LaJeunesse

85 Tech Musings
Earth field magnetometry, flux-gate sensors and ICs, and more. — Don Lancaster

74 Computer Connections
Java and the "dumb little box". — Jeff Holtzman

77 Laser Experiments
Lasers and security applications. — Carl J. Bergquist

AND MORE

4 Editorial

6 What's News

10 Q&A

14 Letters

20 New Products

24 New Literature

136 Advertising Sales Office

136 Advertising Index


Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 136.
Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices 1-516-293-3000.
Customer Service: 1-800-999-7139.
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

Audit Bureau of Circulations Member
EARN YOUR
B.S. DEGREE
IN
COMPUTERS
OR
ELECTRONICS

By Studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 46th year, is highly experienced in “distance education”—teaching by correspondence—through printed materials, computer materials, fax, modem, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Grantham offers three separate distance-education programs, leading to the following accredited degrees:

1. The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Electronics.
2. The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Computers.
3. The B.S.C.S. — the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science.

An important part of being prepared to move up is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways—to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free, 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

Accredited by
the Accrediting Commission of the
Distance Education and
Training Council

GRANTHAM
College of Engineering
Grantham College Road
Slidell, LA 70460

HELLO, AGAIN

Eagle-eyed readers might have noticed a few changes in the masthead for this month. First and foremost, Brian Fenton, the long-time editor of this magazine has left to pursue other interests. I have had the privilege of knowing Brian for many years, and his contributions to Electronics Now, and all of Gernsback Publications will be sorely missed. It is truly an honor to succeed him here.

For those not familiar with me, I have been Managing Editor and Editor for our sister publication, Popular Electronics since 1988. But prior to that (from 1980 to 1988) I had been Assistant Editor and Associate Editor for this magazine's predecessor, Radio-Electronics. While I really enjoyed my stint at Popular Electronics, it is great to be re-united with an old friend—and the magazine where I got my start.

Now that the introductions are out of the way, I am sure that there is one question that has occurred to most of you: How will this change affect me and Electronics Now? The answer is: That's up to you.

Electronics Now is at a bit of a crossroads, and there are some important decisions we need to make to keep serving you, our readers, in the best possible way. First of all, we have always been, and always will be, a technical magazine, but have we gotten too technical? Or, are we not technical enough? Would you prefer to see simpler projects? Or, would you prefer to see ones that are more complex?

What about computers? Do we spend enough space on computer-related articles and projects? Or should we spend less? And what do you think we should cover?

How about consumer electronics? Would you like to see expanded coverage—including, for instance, buyer’s guides of consumer video and audio gear?

Or, would you prefer to see things stay pretty much as they are?

Drop us a note and tell us what you think. While we won’t be able to respond to each of you individually, your thoughts are important to us, and we promise that each and every letter will be read and considered.

And while we are on the topic of change, there are a couple of things you should be made aware of. First, you may notice that some of the articles in this issue have a slightly different look to them. We are phasing in changes in type and style so that we can squeeze a little extra information into each article. The changes will be gradual and should be complete within a few months.

And last, but not least, I am pleased to announce the introduction of the Gernsback Web page. Readers have long asked when we will have a site on the World Wide Web. Well, the wait is over. Why the delay? We wanted to make sure that when we committed to the Internet, we did things right. The site will include things like current issue information, subscription information, an FTP site for recent story-related files, and more. The URL is http:\www.gernsback.com. It should be operational by the time you read this, so why not check it out today!

Carl Laron
Editor
CircuitMaker®
The Virtual Electronics Lab™
where you can launch today's electronics project
into tomorrow and beyond...

TraxMaker™
- DOS version only $299
- 30 day satisfaction guarantee
- user definable "Design Rules"
- imports CircuitMaker PCB netlist
- automatic or manual routing of tracks
- 8 layer, 32" x 32" maximum board size
- automatic or manual component placement

CircuitMaker®
- still only $299
- PCB netlist export
- includes 1500+ devices
- SPICE netlist import/export
- 30 day satisfaction guarantee
- professional schematic features
- digital, analog and mixed-mode simulation

Call now to order your complete circuit design system
or request additional information:
800-419-4242
A PC in every class

Declaring, "We must make sure all of our children—every single one of them—has access to the education opportunities of the present and the future," President Clinton launched America's Technological Literacy Challenge, a national campaign to equip the country's children with the communication, math, science, and critical thinking skills required for success in the Information Age. He challenged federal, state, and local governments, along with the private sector to meet four specific goals: To provide teachers with the training they'll need to teach students to effectively use computers and the Internet; to develop software and online learning resources as part of the school curriculum; to provide teachers and students access to modern computers; and to connect every school and classroom in the country to the information superhighway.

The President proposed the creation of a $2-billion fund to catalyze government and private-sector participation over the next five years. To receive funds, a state must develop a strategy to ensure that every school meets those four goals. State strategies should include significant private-sector participation, at least matching the amount of federal support. Public progress reports are also required of each state.

Even if a state does not come up with a comprehensive strategy, communities can present local plans. And whether or not a state-wide plan exists, private companies and local communities can cooperate in a competition to receive part of the $50-million annual Innovation Challenge Fund.

The amount of funding per state will be based on the number of students in each state, with the money to come from slashing other, lower priority programs. The Telecommunications Act, passed in February 1996, is expected to lower the costs of getting schools and classrooms online by billions of dollars, through requiring carriers to provide telecommunications services to schools and libraries at discounted rates.

Direct OverWrite magneto-optical disks

Using Light Intensity Modulated Direct OverWrite (LIM-DOW) technology, Maxell Corporation of America (Fair Lawn, NJ) has introduced the 3.5-inch magneto-optical (M-O) disks with rewrite speeds that are twice those of conventional M-O media.

Current technology requires an erase cycle before new data is written to the disk. The disk must rotate twice, once to erase and once more for writing. Direct OverWrite eliminates the erase cycle. New data is written directly over existing data, doubling the transfer rate. The disks also feature Mark-edge recording technology, which reduces the laser wavelength to form much smaller recording marks and provide much higher recording density.

Three models of Direct OverWrite disks are available. The RO-M640 (638 megabytes, 2048 bytes per sector) and the RO-M540 (534 megabytes, 512 bytes per sector) are compatible with ISO/IEC standard drives that have LIM-DOW function. The RO-M230 (320 megabytes, 512 bytes per sector) was created specially for the Fujitsu 17mm-height drive designed for notebook PCs.

Interactive application notes

Hewlett-Packard's Test and Measurement Organization (TMO) is now providing animation and interactive features to the application notes...
Radio
distress calls
answered
daily.

You can rely on RadioShack parts to improve your station and help keep you on the air. Plus, we’ve got America’s best-selling 2-meter HT, a value-packed 440MHz handheld, hot new mobile 2M rig, 2M mobile amplifier, and remote-sensing digital HF SWR meter. Now you can enjoy fast delivery of Ham gear from AEA™, Hy-Gain®, Glen Martin™ MobileAm™, Uniden® and Vectronics™, too. From replacement mic plugs and licensing software to packet TNCs, beam antennas and crank-up towers, see what’s new for Hams today at RadioShack. We’ve got the products, the parts and the people to help you put it all together. For a store near you, call 1-800-THE-SHACK.

RadioShack
You’ve got questions.
We’ve got answers.®

CIRCLE 78 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
www.americanradiohistory.com
Video game price war

The war between the three major video-game systems now includes prices as well as format and performance. The second annual Electronic Entertainment Expo, or E3, was supposed to serve as the launching pad for Nintendo's widely promoted (and oft-postponed) 64-bit N64 format. But Sony, whose PlayStation has been clobbering the competition, decided to take no chances and to rain on Nintendo's parade. Despite its bestselling status, Sony sent a thunderbolt into the game scene by reducing the price of its console by $100—to $199.

That put Sega into a strange position. Just six weeks after cutting the price of its Saturn game to $249 from $299, it was forced to chop off another $50 to equal the Sony tag. Nintendo, whose 64-bit game is priced at $249, cried foul and said that Sony's move was a sign of desperation and confirmation that N64 would "eat their lunch." Sony, of course, scoffed at that and claimed it has sold 5,000,000 PlayStation platforms worldwide, including 1,200,000 in the U.S. alone. Obviously, the money is in the software, and both Sony and Sega can afford to lose money on their consoles if they can sell large quantities of games. Sony says it will have 170 titles by year end, as opposed to N64's twelve.

Get ready for a big war of words (and TV commercials) among the video-game proponents. Sony and Nintendo each plan to spend more than $50 million to promote their platforms by year-end. Sega says that once consumers are in the stores and try out all three games, they will be convinced of Saturn's superiority, and that Saturn's lower software prices will give it an edge.

Satellite prices plunge

Here's a tip if you're contemplating buying a Digital Satellite System (DSS) receiver: Shop around. You can spend as much as $800 on a receiver to get the multi-channel broadcasts, but if you're a good shopper, you might not have to put up more than $499—or even $399.

That is because the two main satellite programmers—DirecTV and United States Satellite Broadcasting (USSB)—are subsidizing retailers to sell their services. Some retailers are applying the subsidies to the price of the hardware. If you go DSS, you're going to have to subscribe to the program services anyway, so it might be a good idea to take advantage of the cuts in the price of the hardware. AT&T is direct-marketing its DSS hardware at $499.

Another way to save money on DSS gear is to install it yourself. Thomson Consumer Electronics, RCA's parent, says that more than half of DSS buyers do their own installations—not very difficult in view of the small dish and complete instructions package with every receiver. Meanwhile, EchoStar, a DSS competitor, is offering its Digital Sky Highway (DISH) receiver for just $199 in selected markets, with a one-year subscription to its program service priced at $300.

RCA teams with Compaq

As computer makers rush to add TV tuning, and TV makers pull out all the stops to add PC features, it's interesting to find two top manufacturers in both fields joining hands for the future. RCA, one of the top brands of TV, has joined with Compaq, which is a leader in PCs, to develop combination products that will be sold under both brand names. At our deadline,
What’s better than speed reading?

Speed Learning.

Speed Learning has replaced speed reading. It’s a whole new way to read and learn: It’s easy to learn...lasts a lifetime... applies to everything you read. It may be the most productive course you’ve ever taken.

Do you have too much to read and too little time to read it? Do you mentally pronounce each word as you read? Do you frequently have to go back and reread words, or whole paragraphs, you just finished reading? Do you have trouble concentrating? Do you quickly forget most of what you read?

If you answer “Yes” to any of these questions — then here at last is the practical help you’ve been waiting for. Whether you read for business or pleasure, school or college, you will build exceptional skills from this major breakthrough in effective reading, created by Dr. Russell Stauffer at the University of Delaware.

Not just “speed reading” — but speed reading — thinking — understanding — remembering — and — learning

The new Speed Learning Program shows you, step-by-step, how to increase your reading skill and speed, so you understand more, remember more and use more of everything you read. The typical remark from over one million people taking the Speed Learning program is, “Why didn’t someone teach me this a long time ago.” They were no longer held back by their lack of skills and poor reading habits. They could read almost as fast as “they could think.

What makes Speed Learning so successful?

The new Speed Learning Program does not offer you a rehash of the usual eye-exercises, timing devices, and costly gadgets you’ve probably heard about in connection with speed reading courses, or even tried and found ineffective.

In just a few spare minutes a day of easy reading and exciting listening, you discover an entirely new way to read and think — a radical departure from anything you have ever seen or heard about. Speed Learning is the largest selling self-study reading program in the world. Successful with Fortune 500 corporations, colleges, government agencies and accredited by 18 professional societies. Research shows that reading is 95% thinking and only 5% eye movement. Yet most of today’s speed reading programs spend their time teaching you rapid eye movement (5% of the problem), and ignore the most important part, (95%) thinking. In brief, Speed Learning gives you what speed reading can’t.

Imagine the new freedom you’ll have when you learn how to dash through all types of reading material at least twice as fast as you do now, and with greater comprehension. Think of being able to get on top of the avalanche of newspapers, magazines and correspondence you have to read...finishing a stimulating book and retaining facts and details more clearly, and with greater accuracy, than ever before.

Listen — and learn — at your own pace

This is a practical, easy-to-learn program that will work for you — no matter how slow a reader you think you are now. The Speed Learning Program is scientifically planned to get you started quickly...to help you in spare minutes a day. It brings you a “teacher-on-cassettes” who guides you, instructs, and encourages, explaining material as you read. Interesting items taken from Time Magazine, Business Week, Wall Street Journal, Money, Reader’s Digest, N.Y. Times and many others, makes the program stimulating, easy and fun...and so much more effective.

Executives, students, professional people, men and women in all walks of life from 15 to 70 have benefitted from this program. Speed Learning is a fully accredited course...costing only 1/4 the price of less effective speed reading classroom courses. Now you can examine the same easy, practical and proven methods at home...in your spare time...without risking a penny.

Examine Speed Learning RISK FREE for 15 days

You will be thrilled at how quickly this program will begin to develop new thinking and reading skills. After listening to just one cassette and reading the preface, you will quickly see how you can achieve increases in both the speed at which you read, and in the amount you understand and remember.

You must be delighted with what you see, or you pay nothing. Examine this remark-
**WANTED: 700 VOLTS**

**Q** I would like to build a regulated 700-volt, 0.25-mA power supply for a Geiger counter, powered by batteries.—A. H., Petaluma, CA.

**A** Figure 1 shows a circuit you can use as a starting point for experimentation. Powered by a 9-volt battery, it delivers 700 volts at 0 to 0.3 mA. Although not regulated, it’s stable enough for a Geiger counter and has less than 1% ripple. To add regulation, modify the circuit as shown in Figure 2.

The basic circuit consists of an oscillator to chop the DC into AC, a step-up transformer, a voltage doubler, and a load resistance to keep the voltage from going too high. The step-up transformer is actually a split-primary power transformer used backward. It has two 8-volt windings, which we connect in parallel, and two 120-volt windings, which we connect in series. The transformer (note its unusual pinout, as indicated in the diagram.) is available from Signal Transformer Company, 500 Bayview Avenue, Inwood, NY 11096, as part number LP-16-700 for $14.30 plus shipping. The smaller and lighter LP-16-150, priced at $10.50, will probably work just as well, as will similar transformers from other manufacturers. Signal Transformer is a good company to know about; they make rugged, reliable power transformers and sell them in single quantities. You can phone them at 316-239-5777.

The diodes and capacitors in the voltage doubler are not critical as long as all of them are rated for at least 1 kilovolt (1000 volts). Radio Shack’s 276-1114 diodes are ideal.

The regulated version of the circuit (see Fig. 2) uses a tripler instead of a doubler in order to ensure that the voltage is well above 700 volts. The actual regulation is done by a string of neon lamps. We used fourteen NE-2s, but each batch of bulbs is different and you may need a different number of them.

You may also want to look at the Geiger counter parts available from Electronic Goldmine, PO Box 5408, Scottsdale, AZ 85261, including special transformers, high-voltage capacitors, and kits.

---

**HARD DISK VS. CD-ROM**

**Q** The designers of the IBM PC seem to have made a bad mistake when the CD-ROM came around. Why is it necessary to load the contents of the CD-ROM onto the hard disk in order to run the software? On a Commodore computer, every program can be loaded from its own disk without taking up room on the hard drive.—C. E. S., Anacortes, WA.

**A** The same is true of PCs; the CD-ROM has a file system just like that of any other disk, and you can run programs from the CD-ROM without copying them elsewhere. In fact, the contents of the CD-ROM are usually too large to copy onto the hard disk even if you wanted to.

So why does CD-ROM software have to be “installed”? For several reasons. First, even if running it from the CD-ROM, the user generally wants to have a Windows icon to launch the program. That requires a small amount of information to be recorded on the hard disk, but it certainly doesn’t require copying the entire contents of the CD-ROM.

Second, it’s impossible to write on a conventional CD-ROM, so if the program or its installation are customized in any way, that information has to go on the hard disk. That’s why, even when running software from the CD-ROM, you’ll often need to install some configuration files.

Third, CD-ROMs are considerably slower than hard disks; large programs load slowly when you try to run them from the CD-ROM. With many large software packages, the speed when executing from the CD-ROM is not acceptable. Accordingly, it’s common for software to be delivered on CD-ROM but run from the hard disk. The CD-ROM takes the place of the box of diskettes on which the software would otherwise be delivered. In that situation, there is often a “runimage” directory on the CD that contains a ready-to-run copy of the software, so

---

**FIG. 1—THIS 700-VOLT, 0.25-mA POWER SUPPLY CONVERTS A +9-VOLT DC INPUT TO 10-KHZ AC, THEN USES THE STEP-UP TRANSFORMER AND THE VOLTAGE DOUBLER CIRCUIT TO PRODUCE THE REQUIRED OUTPUT.**

---

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)
Two ways to fit a 100 MHz benchtop scope in your hand.

Got huge hands? Then you can probably lug a benchtop scope around the field. For the rest of us, there's TekScope, the first hand-held with true 100 MHz bandwidth and 500MS/s sample rate on both channels. It's got the familiar Tek interface, a bright, backlit display and is priced at just $2195 MSRP. Call 1-800-479-4490, action code 709, or visit our Web site at http://www.tek.com.
that you can run it from the CD if you don’t have the disk space to do a full installation.

**Mystery Diode**

Q I’m repairing a Sanyo Plus 55 AM-FM stereo receiver and am having trouble locating a replacement for a Zener diode #W-135. I wrote to Sanyo and have not received a reply. Can you help? — G. O., Monte Lake, B.C., Canada.

A We didn’t find “W-135” or “W-135” in the ECG replacement directory. But Sanyo parts are distributed by Diversified Parts, 2114 SE 9th Avenue, Portland, OR 97214; Tel: 800-338-6342; they can probably help you. You can get a service manual for your receiver from Howard W. Sams and Company at 800-528-7267. Both companies will probably need an exact chassis number or model number from the back of the unit (more than just “Plus 55,” which might cover several variations of the design).

**Scoreboard Puzzle**

Q I’m trying to find out how a computerized scoreboard works. I don’t want to buy one and take it apart. I know that it contains some counters and clocks, but how does the controller turn the message that is going to the scoreboard into a waveform data stream and then decode it to drive the numbers on the scoreboard? Could you give me a schematic of a small version of one? — S. W. R., Verona, VA.

A It’s done with microprocessors, and a schematic wouldn’t tell you much. The control unit and the scoreboard each contain at least one CPU with memory and input-output circuitry. The control unit scans its keyboard and responds to the switches that are...
closed; the scoreboard unit scans the screen and turns each light on or off as required. They are connected by a serial data stream whose format might be anything the manufacturer dreamed up. Several microcontroller families, such as the 8051, have built-in UARTs (universal asynchronous receiver-transmitters) built right into the CPU; that device enables CPUs to transmit or receive data over a single wire.

We know of no books specifically dealing with scoreboards, but the chapter on microprocessors in Horowitz and Hill’s *The Art of Electronics* (published by Cambridge University Press) should help you understand how they work.

### DC Converter Needed

**Q** I need a DC-DC converter. The input will be 11.5 to 12.5 volts DC and the output will be 14.5 volts at up to 10 amps.—*W. S., Jacksonville, FL.*

**A** That’s a lot of amps, certainly well beyond the capacity of standard DC converter modules. The most economical solution is probably to convert the incoming DC to 120-volt AC with an inverter such as Radio Shack’s 22-138, and then convert the AC back to DC with a conventional power supply. Ham and CB radio dealers have 13.8-volt, 10-amp power supplies that will probably do the job; for information on building your own, see RadioShack’s book, *Building Power Supplies*, and the ARRL’s *Handbook for Radio Amateurs*. If 13.8 volts at 2.5 amps will do, you can use Radio Shack’s 22-120 ($39.99); you may be able to convert it to 14.5 volts by changing one Zener diode.

### Four Heads Better Than Two?

**Q** What is the advantage of a four-head VCR rather than two-head video cassette recorder? Also, how is 1/1000-second exposure accomplished in a camcorder, since it takes 1/30 second to scan a full frame?—*F. J. B., Fallbrook, CA.*

**A** A four-head VCR has a separate pair of heads for standard play and for extended play tapes. Thus, each pair of heads can be optimized for best performance at one speed rather than being a compromise between two different speeds. Camcorders that record at both speeds can equally well benefit from four heads.

As for the 1/1000 second, it’s possible because the CCD sensor in a modern video camera does not do the exposure and the scanning at the same time. Instead, it exposes a frame all at once, then reads it out in a sequential scan. The exposure could be as long as 1/30 second (the duration of a whole scan), but it also could be shorter.

### Measuring Loudness

**Q** Please tell me if there is any way I can make a sound detector with a meter. Can I buy one?—*J. M., Terre Haute, IN.*

**A** If all you need to do is compare two sounds, connect a microphone to a suitable amplifier, and then put an AC voltmeter across the output. Louder sounds produce higher voltages. An analog meter is best because the sound level is likely to be fluctuating.

To measure loudness in decibels is trickier because the meter must respond logarithmically, the frequency response must be flat over the relevant part of the audio range, and the instrument must be calibrated against a sound of known loudness. Fortunately, RadioShack sells two inexpensive decibel meters, the 33-2050 ($31.99) and the 33-2055 ($59.99).

### Projection CRT

**Q** Where can I buy used or rebuilt blue and green CRTs for an NEC projection TV?—*N. M., Gloucester, Ont., Canada.*

**A** Start by contacting NEC’s parts department at 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191; Tel: 708-860-0335. Also, replacement CRTs of all types are available from Video Display Corporation, 1868 Tucker Industrial Drive, Tucker, GA 30084; Tel: 770-938-2080.

---

**ATTENTION! ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS**

**EARN YOUR B.S.E.E. DEGREE THROUGH HOME STUDY**

Our Highly Effective Advanced-Placement Program for experienced Electronic Technicians grants credit for previous Schooling and Professional Experience, and can greatly reduce the time required to complete the program and reach graduation. No residence schooling required for qualified Electronic Technicians. Through our Special Program you can pull all of the loose ends of your electronics background together and earn your B.S.E.E. Degree. Upgrade your status and pay to the engineering level. Advance rapidly! Many finish in 12 months or less! Students and graduates in all 50 states and throughout the world! Established Over 50 Years! Write or call for free Descriptive Literature. (601) 371-1351

**COOK’S INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**

4251 CYPRESS DRIVE
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 32932

CIRCLE 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

**ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED**

Free Sample! Antq Radio’s Largest Circulation Monthly. Articles, Ads & Classifieds. 6-Month Trial: $18.95, 1-Yr: $36.95 ($53.95, 1st Class). A.R.C., P.O. Box 892-L17, Carlisle, MA 01741 Phone:(508) 371-3012 VISAMC Fax:(508) 371-7129

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
LETTERS
Send your comments to the editors of Electronics Now Magazine

AXIS GENERATOR SOURCES
I really appreciated the June 1996 installment of "Experiments with Laser Light." I read the article when I was on vacation at the beach, and it made the trip all the better. The article got me interested in controlling the X-Y modulators/axis generators. I was wondering if you would be so kind as to give me a few good places to look for axis generators, so that I might try to control them with a computer.

Thanks a lot, and, again, it was a very nice article!
ADAM RIXEY

Happy to hear that you liked the article, Adam. Hope you continue to enjoy the rest of the series.

I don't have the answer to your question. However, I will send it on to the author, who may be able to help.—Editor

SIMPLE FREQUENCY DOUBLER
I recently got involved in a project that required a frequency doubler without a lower frequency limit and was unable to locate one in any reference books or magazine articles. Left to my own ingenuity, Fig. 1 is a design that I came up with. It works quite well, and I thought that it might be of some use to your readers.

The circuit is really quite simple. The 74LS393 (dual counter) is used to keep down the parts count, but any counter with a reset input should work equally well. The 74LS393 is designed to advance one count on the positive to negative transition of the pulse at the clock input (pins 1 and 13). An inverter in front of the B section of the counter causes the B section to advance one count on the negative to positive transition of the input pulse.

Each section of the counter is cleared with a positive-going pulse on the master reset input (pins 2 and 12). By connecting the Q0 output of each counter (pins 3 and 11) to its respective master clear pin, through two inverter sections, we end up with positive-going output pulses from pins 6 and 10 of IC2, which resets the respective counters.

The duration of the pulses depends upon the propagation delay of the inverters. With the 74LS04 hex inverter, that delay will probably be in the vicinity of 20 to 25 nanoseconds. The output pulses are also connected to the remaining inverter gate through switching diodes and a pull-down resistor, which configures the remaining inverter as a NOR gate. The output at pin 8 of IC2 represents the input frequency multiplied by two.

Because the output pulse lengths are about 25 nanoseconds, they are difficult to see on the typical hobby oscilloscope. But if you have a logic probe with a pulse mode, you can count in an input frequency of just a few hertz and see it quite well. If you would like to experiment, you can connect the output of the doubler to a divide-by-two circuit. That will allow you to confirm that the circuit is working because the frequency at the output of the divide-by-two circuit will be the same as the input frequency to the frequency doubler. If you have a dual-trace scope to connect to those two points, you will notice that the waveforms are identical. Keep in mind that the only way to get evenly spaced output pulses from the doubler is to feed it with a 50% duty-cycle squarewave.

There you have it. I hope others can find a good use for this circuit. Keep up the good work. I always look forward to the next issue of Electronics Now.
BOBBY SMITH
Eddy, TX

FIG. 1—A SIMPLE FREQUENCY DOUBLER. IC1 is a 74LS393 dual counter; IC2 is a 74LS04 hex inverter.

Write To:
Letters
Electronics Now
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735

Due to the volume of mail we receive, not all letters can be answered personally. All letters are subject to editing for clarity and length.
Where Do I Go When It Doesn't Work?

- Answering Machines
- Appliances
- Audio Equipment
- Camcorders
- Cellular Telephones
- Computers
- Computer Monitors
- Copy Machines
- Clothes Dryers
- Electronic Musical Instruments
- Fax Machines
- Home Automation
- Home Theatre

Guaranteed Quality Service for All Your Computers, Office Machines, Appliances, and Consumer Electronics Products.

Find the Service You Need on the Internet at http://www.nesda.com

You deserve to have your equipment serviced by professionals in product service. National Electronics Service Dealers Association (NESDA) and National Independent Appliance Dealers (NIAS) presents a worldwide listing of competent, professional independent appliance, computer, consumer electronics, and home-office product service centers. All are pledged to provide quality service and adhere to a comprehensive code of business ethics. at NESDA.com on the worldwide web, you will:

✔ Find out how to get good service — every time
✔ Find a nearby quality, ethical, professional service center by zip code now
✔ Get advice on service contracts and extended warranties
✔ Learn how to file a complaint
✔ Arrange a service appointment to meet your schedule
✔ Phone, fax, or send an e-mail message to a participating service center or visit their worldwide web site
✔ Get more useful information

Have Your Equipment Repaired and Maintained by the Ethical Professionals in Product Service

National Electronics Service Dealers Association (NESDA) and National Independent Appliance Dealers (NIAS)

A worldwide listing of competent, professional independent appliance, computer, consumer electronics, and home-office product service centers. Pledged to provide quality, service, and adhering to a comprehensive code of business ethics.

http://www.nesda.com

NESDA

2708 W. Berry St., Fort Worth TX 76109; Phone 817-921-9061; Fax 817.921.3741
At first glance, you might wonder why anyone would go to the trouble of adding a TV function to a PC. After all, the “TV” that results is more expensive than a standard TV and doesn’t perform quite as well. However, there are many situations that are ideal for just such a PC/TV combo. For instance, if your job entails keeping tabs on news or financial data, a small TV window can help you do just that without cluttering up your work area with another large device (a TV receiver). Also, if you need to move video images from tape, or to capture them off the air, and store them on disk, such a setup might be the easiest way to go about it.

So how do you go about adding a TV function to your PC? Easy! You purchase and install the new PCA 20 TV television-tuner card from Philips Professional Solutions (2099 Gateway Place, Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95110; Tel: 800-235-7373).

The PCA 20 TV is a $329 cable-ready television tuner with stereo sound on an ISA expansion card. The card installs in an empty ISA slot in a 386 or better PC, comes complete with an infrared remote control, and is available in NTSC and PAL versions.

Hardware hurdles

Installing the PCA 20 TV card is quite simple, although there was one obstacle along the way—one that was more of a problem with the PC being used rather than with the TV card. The 3/4-length card (10½ inches) would only fit in one expansion slot in the computer. The CPU heat sink and a voltage-regulator heat sink blocked long cards from most of the slots in the system. We had to juggle the positions of all the ISA cards that were already installed to fit the TV card.

Another inconvenience is that you need two slots to install the TV card. The card really needs just one slot, but an accessory bracket must be installed in another slot. The slot itself is actually not used, just the bracket space. The extra bracket is necessary for the IR sensor jack, because the bracket on the TV card is all filled up with a D connector, an F-type cable-TV input jack, an S-video input, a composite-video input, and an audio-output jack. The wired IR sensor plugs into the extra bracket and sticks onto your monitor bezel (or wherever you like). The sensor then receives IR commands from the remote control.

You don’t have to use the sensor or install its jack in an extra slot, but since they are included with the package, it’s a shame not to use them—and less convenient as well. One alternative is to drill out one of the vent holes on the back of your computer, large enough to fit the sensor jack when it’s removed from the bracket. And that’s only if there isn’t a large enough hole to begin with. Then the TV card needs only one slot with the sensor installed. The only requirements for making this modification is that you must have the nerve to put a drill to your PC, and the common sense to keep metal shavings from falling into the system or from putting a drill bit through one of your expansion cards.

An included “Y” adapter cable connects the TV card to your graphics card and monitor. The TV card does not affect your graphics card in any way, and the adapter cable eliminates the need for a feature connector on your graphics card—something found on most, but not all, graphics cards. This is also much easier than having to deal with internal connectors. A line-level audio output on the TV card connects to amplified speakers or to an external input on your sound card. Alternatively, you can make an internal connection between the TV card and your sound card.

TV on PC

The software for the TV card, contained on a single diskette, couldn’t be easier to install. The installation configures the card to work in DOS and Windows 3.1x and higher. We tested the card under Windows 95 with no problems at all. The TV card defaults to seldom-used settings (IRQ10 and I/O port address 510h) so that there’s less of a chance of encountering hardware conflicts. If necessary, the default settings can be changed, although they worked fine for us. We had the card working in minutes. We then set it to scan for all received channels and store them in memory.

The TV card’s picture quality is nearly as good as a standard, good-
quality TV receiver; however there are some artifacts due to the conversion from NTSC to VGA video. To minimize those settings within the TV software let you adjust various parameters for the best picture. For example, you can set the X and Y position relative to the TV window, and set the VGA clock delay for the best picture within a particular system. In our setup, we got the best picture with an inverted delay for the VGA clock. You will have to experiment with the VGA clock settings to see what works best for you. After selecting the best type of delay, you can set the rising and falling portions of it for an even better picture.

You can control the TV card with the IR remote if you've installed the sensor, or with an on-screen set of controls. Either way, you'll see TV-like on-screen displays for channel, volume, color, brightness, and so on.

As we alluded to earlier, perhaps the most valuable feature of the TV card is its ability to freeze and capture video, and then store it on your hard disk. The video can be from any standard source—over the air TV, videotape, laserdisc, or camcorder.

The remote control lets you change video sources (RF, S-video, composite video), switch between full-screen and window modes, adjust sound and picture quality, change channels and volume, and do everything else you would expect from a TV remote. Pressing a picture-in-picture (PIP) button first decreases the size of the TV window, and subsequent presses move the downsized TV window to different corners of the screen. This way you can see different parts of the screen depending on what's there. We tested the TV while working in Microsoft Word, and found no compatibility or operational problems—both worked flawlessly at the same time.

If you need (or like) to watch TV while you work on your computer, the Philips PCA 20 TV television-tuner card can't be beat! It doesn't take up any extra space in your office or work area, and if you need to capture and store video images of almost any type, it is hard to find anything that can do the job better.

---

**Wavetek. The Way Value Is Measured.**


---

**LCR55**

**85X1**

**28X1**

**25X1**

**27X1**

Accessories include a 10-key keypad, remote control, a troubleshooting manual, and a camcorder boot and carrying cases.
High-Resolution Digital Multimeters

The four models in Metrix's ASYC IIB Series are among the first handheld digital multimeters to offer backlit displays and the ability to print hard copy of either test results or calibration results. All models have a 50,000-count digital-display resolution and offer true-rms (AC, and DC plus AC) measurements for accuracy in handling non-sinusoidal, or irregular, waveforms. The digital multimeters feature basic DC accuracy to 0.025%; bandwidths to 100 kHz; provide facilities for automatic storage of the last reading; and hold, fast, peak-capture, and relative-reading modes. The DMMs also perform comprehensive autoranging voltage, current, capacitance, and frequency (to 500 kHz) measurements. Duty-cycle percentage, positive or negative pulse width, and pulse-counting functions are provided as well. The top-of-the-line model adds a resistive power function that offers a choice of reference resistances.

An optional calibration kit allows you to recalibrate the ASYC IIB meters without opening them. Calibration results are printed on a personal computer; an optional adapter is provided for a serial printer connection. LabWindows drivers and calibration software are provided with the calibration kit. Recalibrating the ASYC IIB meters is done by removing the fuse/battery-compartment cover, temporarily replacing it with a faceplate, and then following software prompts to recalibrate and print the results. The meter need not be opened during the procedure.

The ASYC (Advanced Safety Concept) meters offer a host of safety features including full water and dust sealing to IP677 standards. A separate compartment allows the battery or fuses to be replaced without using metal tools and without breaking the calibration label. Test lead retainers keep leads from being accidentally disconnected.

Prices for the four models in the ASYC IIB Series of digital multimeters range from $259 to $399. The SX-ASYC IIC calibration kit costs $199.

METRIX
P. O. Box 332
Brea, CA 92622-0332
Tel: 714-992-1239

TRIPLE-OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY

The Model 1670 Triple-output power supply from B+K Precision is designed for applications in the servicing, educational, and hobbyist markets where a low-cost solution to multiple outputs is desired. The power supply features a variable DC supply—0 to 30 volts at 0 to 2.5 amps—variable current limiting, constant current or constant voltage operation, tight regulation, low ripple, and separate digital LCD current and voltage meters. Another fixed 5-volt, half-amp supply is provided for TTL projects, and a fixed 12-volt, half-amp supply is included for mobile electron-
ics and digital CMOS projects.
The Model 1670 costs $199.

**B-K PRECISION**
6740 West Cortland Street
Chicago, IL 60635
Tel: 1-800-462-9832
Fax: 312-794-9740

### Helping Hand For Soldering

**WHEN YOU'RE TRYING TO**
hold the soldering iron, solder, wire, and connectors, sometimes you could use an extra hand. Ironwood Pacific's Free Hand provides just that.

The Free Hand cuff fits around your wrist. Attached to the cuff is an arm with a holding clip mounted at its end. The clip can be opened to hold a wire or electrical component, freeing both of your hands to hold the soldering iron (or gun), wire, or solder.

![Image of Free Hand tool]

The Free Hand is equipped with a built-in cutter and six-inch ruler for cutting fine wire and measuring distances. Its two-piece design allows it to be easily stored or be adapted for mounting directly to the table or work surface. Molded from high-impact plastic, the cuff is adjustable to fit most wrist sizes.

The Free Hand costs $8.95 plus $3 shipping and handling.

**IRONWOOD PACIFIC INC.**
P.O. Box 1568
Lake Oswego, OR 79035
Tel: 800-261-1330

### Desktop Personal Theater

**ONE CONSUMER-ELECTRONICS buzzword that you'll be hearing a lot in coming months is “PC/TV,” which refers to any single unit that combines computer and television functions. Core Dynamics presents an**

inexpensive add-on solution with its DynaMax Hi-Rez Plus interactive video/television card. Compatible with all VGA cards without the need for internal cables, the 8-inch ISA bus card supports up to 1280×1024 resolution and displays 16.7 million colors at full frame and full motion.

The interactive video and television card allows you to use your PC to watch broadcast, cable, or direct-access TV, as well as videotapes from your VCR or camcorder. A built-in video snapshot captures images that you can use for personal home pages,
add to school projects or business presentations, or store in video albums. You can also use the Hi-Rev Plus as the basis for a video-conferencing or security system. On board spatial stereo sound enhances the video.

Three CD-ROM titles—A Guided Tour of Multimedia, Second Edition; ESPN's Baseball Tonight; and CNN's Time Capsule—are included, as is Corel's PhotoPaint 5 Special Edition. The video/TV card also comes with a VCR input cable, loopback cable, software drivers for Windows 3.1x and Windows 95, an installation manual, and a trial subscription to Multimedia World magazine.

The Dynamax Hi-Rev Plus card costs $299.

**CORE DYNAMICS**

8 Thomas Street
Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92718
Tel: 800-611-CORE
Fax: 312-794-9740

[website: http://www.core-dynamics.com]

---

### Fixed-Output Power Supplies

**TWO FIXED-OUTPUT POWER supplies from B+K Precision are aimed at the mobile-electronics and hobbyist markets.** The Model 1680 is well-suited for use when bench testing autosound equipment, two-way radios, cellular phones, and amateur-radio gear. Its standard binding posts are augmented with a convenient cigarette-lighter jack.

![Image of a power supply](image)

The Model 1680 features a 13.8-volt output with an intermittent-current capability of up to 6 amps. Ripple voltage is a low 5mV rms. Overload protection is provided via current foldback with air-convection cooling.

Designed for higher current applications, the Model 1682 features up to 15 amps intermittent duty at 13.8 volts. Ripple voltage is 6mV rms. The Model 1682 offers convection cooling and foldback overload protection with a built-in overload indicator.

The Models 1680 and 1682 fixed-output power supplies cost $50 and $90, respectively.

**B+K PRECISION**

6470 West Cortland Street
Chicago, IL 60675
Tel: 1-800-462-9832
Fax: 312-794-9740

---

### Clamp-On Digital Multimeters

**THREE ADDITIONS TO WAVETEK's line of clamp-on digital multimeters are designed for the installation, testing, verification, servicing, and troubleshooting of modern electrical systems.** The clamp-on method is non-invasive, allowing for quicker and safer current measuring without disrupting the circuitry.

**Clamp-On Digital Multimeters**

- **AC60, AC65, and AC105 clamp-on DMMs have list prices of $109.95, $149.95, and $249.95, respectively.**

**WAVETEK CORPORATION**

9045 Balboa Avenue
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: 619-279-2200
Fax: 619-563-9558

---

### DIMM Module Tester

**THE DIMMCHECK 168P IS AN ADD-ON OPTION for ARISTO COMPUTERS' SIMCHECK PLUS SIMM/SIP memory module and DRAM tester.** With the addition of the DIMMCHECK 168P, you can test the popular 168-pin Dual In-Line Memory Modules, or DIMMs. The unit tests the DIMMs with 64, 72, and 80 bits, as required by Pentium and other RISC processors. The adapter supports ECC and Parity types, as well as some non-standard wiring.

**DIMM Module Tester**

- **The adapter connects to the SIMCHECK PLUS base unit. The test identifies the size, speed, type, and structure of the DIMM and provides a reading of the DIMMs presence detect (PRD) code. When a fault is encountered, explicit error information is provided.**

**DIMM Module Tester**

- **The DIMMCHECK 168P has a retail price of $295. The SIMCHECK PLUS base unit costs $1490.**

**ARISTO COMPUTERS INC.**

6700 SW 105th Avenue
Beaverton, OR 97008
Tel: 800-34ARISTO or 503-626-633
Fax: 503-626-6492

---

[website: www.americanradiohistory.com]
FOR VALUED READERS ONLY!  
Save up to 20% on select items!  
Take advantage of this tremendous offer.  
Call today, time is limited!  
To take advantage of these offers, you must supply this special price code:  

CODE: ENS26

Value And Selection From One Source...

- Test Equipment from Tenma, Fluke, Hitachi, Leader, B+K  
- Name Brand and Low Cost Generic Technician's Tools  
- OEM and Generic TV/VCR repair parts  
- Over 10,000 American and Original Japanese Semiconductors  

MCM offers a comprehensive line of tools and test equipment engineered for the repair of computers, TVs, VCRs and more. In addition, you will find a wide variety of OEM and low cost generic TV/VCR parts, passive components and semiconductors, over 25,000 items in all, stocked and ready to ship.

SAVE 20%  
IC Inserter/Extractor Tool Set  
Eight piece kit contains specific insertion tools for 8 pin DIP, 14/16 pin DIP, 18/20 pin DIP, 22 pin DIP, 24/28 pin DIP, and 36/40 pin DIP packages. Also includes IC extractor tweezer and square IC extractor. Housed in vinyl zipper case.

#21-3605  Reg. $24.95  Sale $19.95  

To order the items listed, or for a FREE catalog, Call...  
1-800-543-4330

FREE Catalog

Authorized
Panasonic/Quasar/Technics
Original Parts Distributor

Authorized
RCA Premier Distributor

Hours: M-F 7 a.m.-9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m.-6 p.m., EST.  

CIRCLE 314 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MCM ELECTRONICS  
550 CONGRESS PARK DR.  
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459-4072  
A PREMIER Company

Prices effective August 1 through September 30, 1996

TENMA  
3½ Digit DMM  
Ideal for general testing and hobby applications. Accurately measures AC/DC voltage, DC current, resistance and tests transistors.

#72-2055  Reg. $34.95  Sale $27.00  

SAVE 15%  

CLARKE  
Heavy-Duty Aluminum Tool Case  
Constructed of lightweight durable aluminum, this case is designed to take rough field use. Attractive black finish holds up after years of use. Measures approximately 19" x 14" x 6".

#21-3460  Reg. $49.95  Sale $39.95
ISDN: How to Get a High-Speed Connection to the Internet
by Charles Summers and Bryant Dunetz
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10158-0012
Tel: 800-CALL-WILEY
Web site: http://www.wiley.com/comp-books
$22.95

Downloading graphics and sound from the Internet and World Wide Web can be excruciatingly slow. Although today's 28.8-baud modems work fairly well over traditional phone lines, the bandwidth of those lines can hardly manage the massive amounts of data moving onto and off the Internet.

ISDN, or Integrated Services Digital Network, is a technology that allows people to use existing phone lines to access data at much higher speeds. Although it has existed in conceptual form since 1988, its actual availability has been very limited until recently. Internet access is the "killer application" that could put ISDN on the map. ISDN telephone service is becoming available throughout the country, and Internet service providers have begun offering ISDN connections.

This book is a complete guide to getting and using an ISDN connection to the Internet. It shows individual dial-up and small-business users how to analyze their needs and select the best type of ISDN connection, obtain the necessary telephone service, secure an ISDN connection from an Internet service provider, and install ISDN hardware and modify Internet software to work with ISDN. The book helps readers get the most out of their ISDN connection to the Internet and World Wide Web, and provides extensive lists of ISDN resources, including ISDN carriers, service providers, and capability requirements.

Electronic Components and Computer Products Catalog
Jameco
1335 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002-4100
Tel: 800-831-4242
Fax: 800-237-6948
Web site: http://www.jameco.com
Free

Jameco's complete product line includes more than 5000 electronic and computer products, such as ICs, discrete components, power components, prototyping equipment, tools and test equipment, sockets and connectors, books, consumer electronic products, and cellular phones. This catalog features more than 250 new products, including Gentron relays, cellular-phone accessories, networking products, ADAM remote data-acquisition and control modules, and high-capacity Seagate hard drives. It also offers hundreds of sale items and closeouts. A free gift is shipped with each order; the gifts range from a mousepad to a 16-bit IDE disk-drive adapter, depending on the amount of your order.

Visual Basic Algorithms: A Developer's Sourcebook of Ready-to-Run Code
by Rad Stephens
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10158-0012
Tel: 800-CALL-WILEY
Web site: http://www.wiley.com/comp-books
$39.95, with companion diskette

Visual Basic's popularity stems from its point-and-click programming interface—but that falls short of the task when a programmer needs to implement more sophisticated code into a Windows program. This book give Visual Basic programmers everything they need to create complex applications and put more muscle into their everyday programs.

The book provides a solid working introduction to the world of algorithms, and serves as a sourcebook packed with valuable, ready-to-run code. Readers learn the basics of how algorithms work, how to analyze the usefulness of any algorithm, and how to incorporate algorithms into Visual Basic programs. Dozens useful algorithms are presented, implemented in Visual Basic and clearly explained in plain English. Those algorithms can be used for a wide variety of common programming tasks, including memory allocation, sorting, searching, hashing, trees, networking, assignment, shortest path, and queue simulation.
The book also provides an array of implemented algorithms for user-interface design and graphics programs. The companion disk includes a wealth of Visual Basic source code, including practical algorithms that can be modified to fit each programmer's specific needs. The disk also contains working examples of applications that demonstrate the uses of every algorithm covered.

**Digital Techniques in Frequency Synthesis**

Bar-Giora Goldberg
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
11 West 19th Street
New York, NY 10011
Tel: 800-2-MCGRAW

**$60**

Technological progress and the ability to integrate complex circuitry in a single chip makes possible low-power, low-cost frequency synthesis. As a consequence, digital and analog technologies are now used synergistically in the implementation of complex signal generation and modulation.

This comprehensive guide to frequency synthesis technology focuses specifically on the modernization and digitization of signal generation. Digital frequency synthesis is used in a wide variety of modern electronics and communications technologies ranging from radar, satellite communications, medical imaging, and spectroscopy to cellular, wireless, and PCS/PCN systems.

The book is filled with design examples and hands-on approaches, helping readers analyze and manipulate the methods described in the text. It provides detailed coverage of direct digital synthesizers (DDSs), phase-locked loops (PLLs), and fractional-N PLLs used to generate and modulate signals accurately and effectively.

**Speakers for Your Home and Automobile: How to Build and Enjoy a Quality Audio System**

Gordon McComb, Alvis J. Evans, and Eric J. Evans
Prompt Publications

2647 Waterfront Parkway East Drive
Indianapolis, IN 46214-2041
Tel: 800-428-7267

**$14.95**

High-quality speakers are an integral part of any fine audio system. This book shows you how to build quality speakers for use in your home and car. Directions for four home speaker systems and automotive installations are presented with easy-to-follow instructions and clear illustrations. The book also covers enclosures and finishing touches, construction techniques, and wiring speakers.

**Soldering Irons Catalog**

M.M. Newman Corporation
24 Tioga Way
P.O. Box 615
Marblehead, MA 01945
Tel: 617-631-7100
Fax: 617-631-8887

Free

This eight-page catalog features the full line of Antex precision miniature and standard-size soldering irons, iron stands, temperature control stations, and a wide variety of slide-on tips.

Photo-graphs and specifications for each product, and a fully illustrated chart of available tips in different shapes and sizes, are included. Highlights include the new 600 Series of static-dissipative, temperature-controlled soldering stations; a 60-watt electric hot knife; and a portable soldering iron that operates from any automotive-type 12-volt battery.

---

**1996 Equipment, Tools & Supplies Catalog**

Print Products International
8931 Brookville Road
Silver Spring, MD 20910
Tel: 1-800-638-2020 (in Maryland, 301-587-7824)
Fax: 1-800-545-0058 (in Maryland, 301-585-5402)
E-mail: smprodinst@aol.com

Free

The 84 pages of this catalog are packed with electronic test gear for anyone who builds, maintains, services, or purchases today's advanced electronics. Products range from simple scopes, power supplies, and soldering stations to the most advanced spectrum analyzers, digital storage oscilloscopes, surface mount rework and repair equipment, arbitrary waveform generators, and analog/digital cellular test sets.

**Law on the Net: Easy Access to Online Legal Resources**

James Evans
Nolo Press
950 Parker Street
Berkeley, CA 94710-9867
Tel: 510-549-1976

**$39.95**

Lawyers might compare self-help law to do-it-yourself brain surgery. You might not want to defend yourself in a court of law, but it is possible to find the answers to some of your legal questions without consulting an attorney. The resources are right at your fingertips if you are connected to the Internet—and if you...
know where to look.

This book points you directly to the locations of hundreds of online legal resources. It tells you all you need to know about what sites are available, what information they offer, and exactly how to get to them. The book's comprehensive index—which includes such topics as biotechnology, divorce and custody, immigration, tax law, privacy, intellectual property, environmental law, computer regulation and crime, health care, and bankruptcy—takes you straight to the information you need.

The book shows you how to tap into federal and state statutes and regulations, White House and executive offices, the U.S. Congress, federal and state courts, law firms, law schools, bar associations, and even international treaties and constitutions. More than 150 law-related "listservers"—automated mailing lists that will keep you informed on issues in your field are listed. You'll also find more than 100 law-related newsgroups, where you can exchange information and discuss legal issues with experts.

Radio/Tech Modifications & Alignment Controls
Artsci
P. O. Box 1428
Burbank, CA 91057
Tel: 818-643-4080
Fax: 818-646-2298
E-mail: artsci@artscipub.com
Web site: http://www.earthlink.net/~artsci
$19.95 each, plus $4 shipping
This two-volume set is aimed at radio repair technicians and amateur-radio hobbyists who are serious about enhancing their radio transceivers and scanners. The typical modifications presented in the books increase the radios' transmit and reception frequency coverage. Many of the modifications will allow a radio or scanner to monitor "illegal" frequencies.

FACTCARDS—Facts at your fingertips for Experimenters and Project Builders!

- ALL YOU NEED to know about electronics from transistor packaging to substitution and replacement guides. FACTCARDS numbers 34 through 66 are now available. These beautifully-printed cards measure a full three-by-five inches and are printed in two colors. They cover a wide range of subjects from VHF circuit/replacement guides to flip-flops, Schmitt triggers, Thyristor circuits, Opto-Isolator/Coupler selection and replacement. All are clearly explained with typical circuit applications.
- WANT TO EXPAND your knowledge of electronics? Do it the easy way by studying the Electronics Fact Cards. Do you travel to and from your job each day? Drop a handful of cards in your pocket before you leave, and the bus becomes a schoolroom! At home, you can build some of the projects and not only have fun building and using them, but learn how they work at the same time.
- YOU'LL BE AMAZED both at how rapidly you learn with these cards, and how easy it is to understand. These new cards are available right now. Don't miss out. Send your check or money order today.

FACTCARDS—Facts at your fingertips for Experimenters and Project Builders!

- ALL YOU NEED to know about electronics from transistor packaging to substitution and replacement guides. FACTCARDS numbers 34 through 66 are now available. These beautifully-printed cards measure a full three-by-five inches and are printed in two colors. They cover a wide range of subjects from VHF circuit/replacement guides to flip-flops, Schmitt triggers, Thyristor circuits, Opto-Isolator/Coupler selection and replacement. All are clearly explained with typical circuit applications.
- WANT TO EXPAND your knowledge of electronics? Do it the easy way by studying the Electronics Fact Cards. Do you travel to and from your job each day? Drop a handful of cards in your pocket before you leave, and the bus becomes a schoolroom! At home, you can build some of the projects and not only have fun building and using them, but learn how they work at the same time.
- YOU'LL BE AMAZED both at how rapidly you learn with these cards, and how easy it is to understand. These new cards are available right now. Don't miss out. Send your check or money order today.

FACTCARDS—Facts at your fingertips for Experimenters and Project Builders!

- ALL YOU NEED to know about electronics from transistor packaging to substitution and replacement guides. FACTCARDS numbers 34 through 66 are now available. These beautifully-printed cards measure a full three-by-five inches and are printed in two colors. They cover a wide range of subjects from VHF circuit/replacement guides to flip-flops, Schmitt triggers, Thyristor circuits, Opto-Isolator/Coupler selection and replacement. All are clearly explained with typical circuit applications.
- WANT TO EXPAND your knowledge of electronics? Do it the easy way by studying the Electronics Fact Cards. Do you travel to and from your job each day? Drop a handful of cards in your pocket before you leave, and the bus becomes a schoolroom! At home, you can build some of the projects and not only have fun building and using them, but learn how they work at the same time.
- YOU'LL BE AMAZED both at how rapidly you learn with these cards, and how easy it is to understand. These new cards are available right now. Don't miss out. Send your check or money order today.

FACTCARDS—Facts at your fingertips for Experimenters and Project Builders!

- ALL YOU NEED to know about electronics from transistor packaging to substitution and replacement guides. FACTCARDS numbers 34 through 66 are now available. These beautifully-printed cards measure a full three-by-five inches and are printed in two colors. They cover a wide range of subjects from VHF circuit/replacement guides to flip-flops, Schmitt triggers, Thyristor circuits, Opto-Isolator/Coupler selection and replacement. All are clearly explained with typical circuit applications.
- WANT TO EXPAND your knowledge of electronics? Do it the easy way by studying the Electronics Fact Cards. Do you travel to and from your job each day? Drop a handful of cards in your pocket before you leave, and the bus becomes a schoolroom! At home, you can build some of the projects and not only have fun building and using them, but learn how they work at the same time.
- YOU'LL BE AMAZED both at how rapidly you learn with these cards, and how easy it is to understand. These new cards are available right now. Don't miss out. Send your check or money order today.

FACTCARDS—Facts at your fingertips for Experimenters and Project Builders!

- ALL YOU NEED to know about electronics from transistor packaging to substitution and replacement guides. FACTCARDS numbers 34 through 66 are now available. These beautifully-printed cards measure a full three-by-five inches and are printed in two colors. They cover a wide range of subjects from VHF circuit/replacement guides to flip-flops, Schmitt triggers, Thyristor circuits, Opto-Isolator/Coupler selection and replacement. All are clearly explained with typical circuit applications.
- WANT TO EXPAND your knowledge of electronics? Do it the easy way by studying the Electronics Fact Cards. Do you travel to and from your job each day? Drop a handful of cards in your pocket before you leave, and the bus becomes a schoolroom! At home, you can build some of the projects and not only have fun building and using them, but learn how they work at the same time.
- YOU'LL BE AMAZED both at how rapidly you learn with these cards, and how easy it is to understand. These new cards are available right now. Don't miss out. Send your check or money order today.

FACTCARDS—Facts at your fingertips for Experimenters and Project Builders!

- ALL YOU NEED to know about electronics from transistor packaging to substitution and replacement guides. FACTCARDS numbers 34 through 66 are now available. These beautifully-printed cards measure a full three-by-five inches and are printed in two colors. They cover a wide range of subjects from VHF circuit/replacement guides to flip-flops, Schmitt triggers, Thyristor circuits, Opto-Isolator/Coupler selection and replacement. All are clearly explained with typical circuit applications.
- WANT TO EXPAND your knowledge of electronics? Do it the easy way by studying the Electronics Fact Cards. Do you travel to and from your job each day? Drop a handful of cards in your pocket before you leave, and the bus becomes a schoolroom! At home, you can build some of the projects and not only have fun building and using them, but learn how they work at the same time.
- YOU'LL BE AMAZED both at how rapidly you learn with these cards, and how easy it is to understand. These new cards are available right now. Don't miss out. Send your check or money order today.
WHAT'S NEWS
continued from page 6

available on its Web site (http://www.hp.com/go/tmdir), giving a cutting-edge means of viewing highly technical information.

"We are continuing to evolve the [Web] site from a place that is simply a passive repository for information to one that will ultimately allow interactive, two-way communication on many levels with customers," said Jeff Gruszynski, TMO's web master.

Customers can download the full text of many popular application notes. The animations that have been added to the downloadable notes illustrate technical product information such as wave frequency and amplitude. Viewers can stop the animations at any point and zoom in to see intricate details in even the most complex graphs. Key portions of the notes can be viewed online along with interactive mathematical models whose parameters can be adjusted in real time.

To access the interactive notes, users must be working in the Windows 95, Windows NT, Power Macintosh, or UNIX operating environment and must be running a JAVA-enabled Web browser such as Netscape. Adobe Acrobat Reader 2.0 and Quicktime, both of which can be downloaded free from the Internet, are also required to download the full electronic text of the notes and to view the animated graphics.

The TMO Web site also provides a complete list and descriptions of service and support programs, descriptions of course offerings covering a wide range of instrument and computer solutions, and online product selection.

HDTV host station announced

The Model HDTV Station Project, jointly sponsored by U.S. broadcast television stations and the professional- and consumer-electronics industries, has selected WRC-TV as the host station for the HDTV Project. WRC-TV is located in Washington, D.C., and is owned and operated by NBC. The Model HDTV Station Project also contracted with the David Sarnoff Research Center (Princeton, NJ) to implement the construction of the HDTV station. Funds for the three year project are being collected and provided by the Association for Maximum Service Television (MSTV) and the Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association (CEMA). MSTV invites all U.S. television stations to contribute to the funding.

"With Sarnoff, NBC, and WRC-TV, we have a team in place that will turn the dream of the Grand Alliance into a reality for broadcasters and consumers," enthused Gary Shapiro, president of CEMA.

For the duration of the project, WRC-TV will serve as a source of encoded digital television signals to aid equipment manufacturers in the development of professional- and consumer-electronic equipment. It will also provide public demonstrations of HDTV, as well as HDTV training for broadcast-station technical personnel.

VIDEO NEWS
continued from page 8

details hadn't been announced, but it's understood that the products of the collaboration are likely to use RCA's 36-inch fine-pitch picture tube and incorporate Web browsing and perhaps a wireless keyboard. According to Compaq, the requirements for the first products will include Internet access and compatibility with direct satellite broadcasting systems. The two companies have discussed software requirements with Microsoft and Intel. The resulting product will be sold by both companies under a joint trade name.

70 firms back net computer

Oracle announced a "reference profile" for its own idea for a network computer—a low-cost net browser, using the TV screen for display—for people who don't want to buy computers. Although the "profile" was a bit short of actual specifications, Oracle was able to give the names of 70 companies that it said endorse the system. In addition to the usual computer suspects, the list includes such consumer-electronic heavyweights as LG (Goldstar), Matsushita (Panasonic), Mitsubishi, Nokia, and Toshiba. Oracle chairman Larry Ellison had touted the $500 netcruiser as an inexpensive, simpler successor to the computer for home use. However, there were some estimates that the cost would escalate from the proposed $500 to $1000, bringing it into the same price category as low-end PCs.

A major defect from Oracle is Farzad Dibachi, formerly senior vice president, who complained that Oracle's price was escalating. He and his brother Farid formed a company called Diba, which developed a platform called "IDEAS" (for "interactive digital electronic appliances") to push a system of single-function, low-priced "information appliances," such as a telephone with a small screen and keypad for fax and e-mail, priced at less than $300. That caught the fancy of Zenith, which introduced 27- and 35-inch "NetVision" TVs using Diba technology at $1099 and $3499, designed for net browsing and telephony as well as ordinary TV viewing.

Cable modems hot

Virtually all major cable-TV operators are now experimenting with high-speed cable modems. CableLabs, the industry-supported testing organization, says that "thousands" of cable systems are currently using them, and that trials have been successful. Modems being tested vary from 4 to 40 Mbps and will provide the latest service that cable systems can charge their viewers for. The cable modems are hooked not to the customer's TV, but to his or her PC. Telephone companies are responding by testing different methods to develop higher speed modems to work with their existing or planned lines. The result: Much faster modems are in the works, one way or the other—or both.
DIGITAL is the Future
Introducing...
“The New Kid on The Block”

We’ve been hearing a lot lately about the new little dishes. The DISH Network System is the latest, and he arrived as a shining star. He is small, attractive and the latest in technology, but what really sets him apart is the programming he delivers to your Television screen.

The DISH Network is chock full of the most popular programming at prices much lower than the competition. Call us now for more information. Digital just may be in your future.

18” DIGITAL DISH

The Dish is Small
The Programming BIG

Beat The Rush Call Now
800-500-9264
Special Digital Hotline

30% -60% Savings!
Compare to Other 18” Dish Programming!

If you have one of these...
“Keep it Running Strong”
With a Discount Buyer’s Guide

If you are the owner of a C/Ku-band Full View Satellite System, we know you’ll want to keep it up and running strong. The Skyvision Discount Buyer’s Guide will give you advice and products to get the job done right.

You Will Find a Wide Selection of:
• Complete Systems
• Advanced Upgrades
• Parts & Accessories
• Tune-Up Tools & Advice
• Technical Tips Galore
• Discount Skypac Programming

For Your Free Issue Call Now
800-334-6455
Need a repair item Fast??
“We’ll Get It Out Today”

The most complete
Big Dish Satellite
Discount Buyer’s Guide!
Get your FREE copy now
The project described in this article was inspired by a need to analyze the radio-frequency spectrum for hobby applications related to radio-controlled (R/C) model planes. The author suspected that some microprocessor-controlled R/C accessories were causing interference with the onboard guidance radio. Those problems were tracked down by using a borrowed Smith Design “Spectrum Probe” and very expensive HP spectrum analyzer. (Smith Design is located in North Wales, PA.) That experienced prompted the author to design and build this inexpensive, yet effective, Hobby Spectrum Analyzer (HSA).

**What is it?** A spectrum analyzer might be perceived as an automatically-tuned visual radio. To envision this, connect the audio output from a radio to an oscilloscope’s vertical input. Spin the tuning dial slowly; every time you tune through a station the output will show up as a random vertical blip on the oscilloscope. Now imagine you are able to tune the radio and synch the oscilloscope’s horizontal sweep in step with it. The horizontal axis on the oscilloscope would simulate a radio tuning dial. Radio signals would show up on the display at their frequency locations. In addition, the size of the blip could be an indication of the radio signal’s relative strength.

The HSA can do all of the above and be built for less than $100 using commonly available parts. The HSA tunes from low MHz frequencies to 100 MHz. With a few inches of antenna wire connected to the input terminal, the HSA routinely displays RF signals within its operating range on an inexpensive oscilloscope. Those detected signals include CB and amateur radio activity, wireless phone, RC signals, local TV stations, and a significant portion of the FM band; plus any local EMI, all at the same time and on one display!

The HSA is actually a double-conversion superhetrodyne radio. The tuning sweep is electronically and repeatedly generated by an internal sweep circuit that linearly tunes the frequency range in a 10-ms time period. If the oscilloscope time base is set to 1 ms per-majordivision, then each division represents a 10-MHz segment of the tuning range. This is the “frequency dial” analogy and the blips on it are radio-frequency signals. The HSA outputs a trigger pulse to initiate the internal sweep of the oscilloscope coincident with the beginning of the frequency sweep. This assures solid synchronization between the HSA’s frequency tuning and the oscilloscope display.

The HSA is an excellent relative RF voltmeter or power meter. It has a sensitivity of better than −80 dBm which is about 22 microvolts rms on a 50-ohm line. It has an amplitude dynamic range exceeding 50 dB, which can be further increased with built-in RF and IF attenuators. A built-in comb generator allows accurate calibration of both frequency and amplitude performance. When the HSA is aligned, it has a frequency accuracy within ±1 MHz, and the prototype has an amplitude flatness/accuracy better than ±2 dB across the entire range. The HSA is battery powered with eight alkaline AA cells in an internal battery pack.

Almost any inexpensive, one-channel oscilloscope with a triggered-sweep feature can serve as the HSA’s companion unit. A two-channel oscilloscope, or one with a time-base magnifier adds versatility, but is not necessary. The HSA is easy to align and use. What is needed to align the HSA is the companion oscilloscope, plus a DVM, an adjustable DC power supply, an audio or function generator producing a 10-kHz (or so) sine-wave signal, and a source of 145 MHz for IF alignment.

While the HSA will be more than adequate for hobbyist or other “less demanding” applications, remember that it is not intended to be a “laboratory” instrument. For example, the HSA has no input filter, so signals beyond 100 MHz may sneak in as im-

**BOB KOPSKI**

At less than $100 to build, this spectrum analyzer is a must for every hobbyist!
The RF circuit module is the heart of the analyzer. It takes the RF signal from the sweep generator and amplifies it, then uses a mixer to downconvert the signal to an intermediate frequency (IF) for easier processing. The IF signal is then filtered and amplified further before being sent to the oscilloscope for display.

The RF circuit module is designed around a varactor-tuned Colpitts configuration. The varactor diode, D1, is tuned to the desired frequency and its tuning is adjusted by a varactor diode, D1, which is connected in a feedback loop with the local oscillator.

The RF circuit module contains several important components:

- **Varactor Diode (D1)**: This diode is tuned to the desired frequency and its tuning is adjusted by a varactor diode, D1, which is connected in a feedback loop with the local oscillator.
- **Local Oscillator**: This is a source of a fixed frequency that is used to mix with the RF signal to produce the IF signal.
- **Mixers**: There are two mixers in the module, one for each frequency band.
- **Amplifiers**: These are used to amplify the IF signal before it is sent to the oscilloscope.
- **Filters**: These are used to filter out unwanted signals and noise from the IF signal.
- **SWITCHES**: These are used to select different functions or configurations of the analyzer.

The RF circuit module is designed to be easy to build and modify, with the ability to add or remove components as needed. It is a great project for hobbyists who want to learn about RF circuits and signal processing.
tenuator and its own oscillator signal heterodyne (mix) to produce swept zero-beat signals with incoming signals.

The second converter also uses a Signetics NE602, and its balanced output drives a preamplifier. The heterodyne output signals are low frequencies that range from zero at "beat" upwards to low 100s of kHz during the heterodyne sweep. The preamplifier and the log amplifier need only be low-frequency circuits. A bandwidth of 100 kHz for the second IF is adequate.

**DC/DC converter and regulators module.** The DC/DC converter and regulators module (See Fig. 3) receives 12-volt DC from the eight AA dry-cell pack and provides three regulated output voltages to operate the HSA. What are those outputs and why are they needed? A separate +5 volt regulated supply powers the sweep generator, log amplifier, and comb generator boards. There is also a V+ output which only powers the RF and preamplifier circuits. The V+ output is adjusted during alignment to between 5 and 7 volt to optimize HSA performance. Finally, there is a +33 volt DC output. This high voltage powers the sweep generator output system for varactor tuning. The voltage is obtained from a simple, regulated voltage multiplier powered directly from the 12-volt battery. While the +5 volts and the V+ voltages are obtained from common-type 78L05 three-terminal regulators, the +33 volt generator deserves some expanded explanation.

The DC/DC converter and regulators module uses a classic diode
The input signal. The rear panel (not shown) has four RCA phono jacks that provide three output signals and a battery test point.

The DC/DC converter and regulators module (Fig. 3)

**SEMI Conductors**
- D1-D6—1N4148 diode, or equiv.
- LED1, LED2—Light-emitting diode, red
- Q1, Q2—2N3904, NPN, RF amplifier transistor
- IC1—74C14 CMOS hex Schmitt inverter, integrated circuit
- IC2, IC3—74L05 +5-volt regulator, integrated circuit

**Resistors**
(All fixed resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% units.)
- R1—100,000-ohm
- R2—470-ohm
- R3—120,000-ohm
- R4—10,000-ohm, PC-mount, potentiometer
- R5—4700-ohm
- R6—33,000-ohm
- R7—1000-ohm, PC-mount, potentiometer
- R8—2700-ohm
- R9—1000-ohm

**Capacitors**
- C1—0.001-µF, Mylar
- C2-C8—4.7-µF, 35-WVDC, aluminum electrolytic
- C9—22-µF, 16-WVDC, tantalum
- C10—1.0-µF, 16-WVDC, tantalum
- C11, C12—4.7-µF, 10-WVDC, tantalum

**Additional Parts and Materials**
- B1—+12-volt battery (see text)
- S1—Single-pole, single-throw, toggle switch
- PC universal prototyping board (RadioShack 276-168), 8 AA-cell holder (RadioShack 270-387, or equiv.), battery snap (RadioShack 270-324, or equiv.), phono jack, copper foil, etc.

C1 to about 65 kHz. The remaining five Schmitt inverter sections are wired in parallel to form a power amplifier. This combination of Schmitt triggers delivers squarewave current to the diode-capacitor multiplier string (D1-D6 and C2-C7).

The DC/DC voltage-multiplier converter would output about 45 volts where it not for transistors Q1 and Q2. Those semiconductors and their associated circuitry form an adjustable DC-voltage regulator wherein Q1 serves as an error amplifier. Transistor Q1 compares the voltage at wiper of
R4 to the reference pedestal of its own base-emitter junction and LED1 in the emitter circuit (which is about 2.4-volts DC equivalent).

In operation, an error signal is amplified by Q1 which controls series-pass transistor Q2 (Fig. 3). Thus, a variable voltage is supplied to power IC1 as needed to control the squarewave amplitude that drives the voltage multiplier in the first place. For example, if for some reason the +33-volt level would tend to drop, Q1 would conduct less and its collector voltage would rise. This would increase the voltage powering IC1, which in turn would make the squarewave drive to the multiplier chain increase, preempting the precipitating voltage drop! Should the +33-volt level increase, the opposite occurs.

The nominal value of +33-volts DC is adjusted by trimmer R4 and that value holds over the useful range of the battery voltage (+13 when fresh to +10 volts when dead). Light-emitting diode LED1 will glow rather dimly, but light-emitting diode LED2, which is in the supply path to regulator IC2, glows brightly and serves as the HSA's power indicator.

The sweep circuit. The schematic diagram for the sweep circuit is shown in Fig. 4. A CMOS hex inverter, IC1, has four sections wired as operational amplifiers. Section IC1-a is configured as an integrator circuit. With capacitor C1 connecting from the inverter's output to input, a linear voltage ramp will appear at the output, pin 2, for a step change in the DC voltage (stable squarewave) applied to a resistor on input pin 1.

Inverters IC1-b and IC2-c are wired as a comparator circuit, which is not a linear system. The inverters here have outputs that are either high or low and nothing in-between. This is assured by the positive feedback connection via R4 and R5. Thus, a switched waveform at pin 6 of IC1-c will either be +5 volts or 0 volts.

To visualize operation of the com-
THE FOUR MAJOR ASSEMBLIES of the HSA are: 1—DC/DC converter and regulators, which is mounted in the case, 2—sweep circuit, 4—log amplifier, and 5—RF circuit. The aluminum shield (3) is positioned between the DC/DC converter and regulators and log amplifier assemblies when the unit is assembled.

parator circuit, assume that pin 6 of IC1-c is high (+5 volts) and assume that resistor R4 in the comparator circuit is not present (open circuit). That means that the input at pin 3 is high, and thus pins 4 and 5 are low (0 volts), thus assuring the high condition at pin 6, which is where we started. The comparator made up of sections IC1-b and IC1-c is latched high.

Had we started with pin 6, IC1-c low, all voltage levels described above would be reversed and the circuit would be latched low. The changeover from one latched state to the other can be forced by driving pin 3 to approach mid-voltage range, or about 2.5 volts. With R4 back in the circuit and ramp voltages from IC1-a pin 2 driving it, the 2.5-volt condition at pin 3 occurs at ramp waveform forms of about 1.3 and 3.7 volts, depending on the state of pin 8 and the associated ramp direction.

### PARTS LIST FOR THE SWEEP CIRCUIT MODULE (Fig. 4)

**SEMICONDUCATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC1</td>
<td>74C04 or CD4069, CMOS hex inverter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1, Q2</td>
<td>2N3904, NPN, RF amplifier transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>2N3906, PNP transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1, D2</td>
<td>1N4148, fast-switching, silicon diode (or equiv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED1</td>
<td>Light-emitting diode, red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RESISTORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>500,000-ohm PC-mount trimmer potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2, R4, R34</td>
<td>220,000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3</td>
<td>22,000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R5</td>
<td>470,000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6, R8, R9, R13, R31, R36, R37</td>
<td>10,000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R7, R23, R27</td>
<td>10,000-ohm PC-mount trimmer potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R10, R33</td>
<td>200,000-ohm PC-mount trimmer potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R11</td>
<td>330,000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R12, R15</td>
<td>47,000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R14, R16, R32, R38</td>
<td>100,000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R17, 100,000-ohm PC-mount trimmer potentiometer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R18</td>
<td>33,000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19, R30, R35</td>
<td>50,000-ohm PC-mount trimmer potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R20</td>
<td>15,000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R21, 20,000-ohm PC-mount trimmer potentiometer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R22</td>
<td>4700-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R28</td>
<td>1500-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R29</td>
<td>3900-ohm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAPACITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>0.022-µF, Mylar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>1.0-µF, 35-WVDC, tantalum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>10-µF, 10-WVDC, tantalum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>0.001-µF, ceramic disc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS**

- PC universal prototyping board (Radio Shack 276-168), Connector, 3-pin, male, 0.1-in. centers, right angle, phono jack, wire, solder, etc.

The ramp motion is caused by pin 6 of IC1-c driving integrator inputs via R1 and R2 or D1 and R3. The ramp voltages corresponding to crossover are determined by the ratio of R5/R4. Thus, for the pin 6 high condition we began with, the integrator's pin 2 voltage is decreasing, and when it hits about 1.3 volts, the comparator pair of IC1-b and IC1-c changes state. This drives pin 6 low, and the integrator output ramps upwards. When it hits approximately 3.7 volts, the comparator pair again changes state, and the process begins over. The repetitive waveform
Everyone has to start somewhere.

As 150,000 CIE graduates have discovered, independent-study from The Cleveland Institute of Electronics can get you where you want to be. In a secure, financially rewarding, exciting career field of your choice.

Since 1934, CIE has been on the forefront of an ever expanding technological revolution.

Industrial Robotics

Electronic

START HERE...

YES! Please send me more information on:

☐ CIE's Associate Degree Program
☐ CIE's Computer Programming Course
☐ CIE's 12 Career Courses
☐ World College's Bachelor Degree Program

Name ____________________________  
Address ____________________________  
City ____________________________  
State ______ Zip ____________________________  
Phone: ____________________________  
Check for G.I. Bill Details  
☐ Active Duty  ☐ Veteran

Independent study is not for everyone. But, if you have the desire, the basic intellect and the motivation to succeed, CIE can make it happen. Our learning program is patented and each lesson is designed for independent study while our instructors are available to assist you whenever you feel you need help. In fact, CIE's curriculum is so well respected many Fortune 1000 companies utilize it for their own employees.

CIE offers personalized training to match your background with over ten career courses, an Associate Degree Program and a Bachelor Degree Program through our affiliation with World College. And every CIE graduate got started in a successful career the same way you can...by sending for your free CIE course catalog and judging for yourself if CIE's for you.

THE CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS

1776 East 17th Street  
Cleveland, OH 44114

(216) 781-9400 - 1-800-243-6446  

It's More Than Just Training... ...It's an Education.

September 1996, Electronics Now  

www.americanradiohistory.com
FIG. 5—SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM for the log amplifier module. The log amplifier provides the accurate non-linear transfer function needed to make the oscilloscope's graticule read out in dB instead of linear voltage.

MATERIALS LIST FOR THE HSA CASE ASSEMBLY

1—3 x 5 x 5¾ metal cabinet
(RadioShack 270-253)
4—6-32 x 2-in. machine screws
23—6-32 x ¼-in. hex nuts
4—Plastic or metal spacers (see text)
4—#6 outside star washers
4—¼-in. x 1½-in. plastic or metal standoffs, 4-40 thread
12—4-40 x ¼-in. cap head screws
1—Sheet of 0.010 to 0.020-in.
aluminum for formed shield cover (see text)
1—Sheet of copper tooling foil, 36
gauge (craft store)
1—5-in. brass (or comparable) ⅛-in.
dia. rod stock (hobby shop)
4—⅛-in. metal wheel collars w/set
screws (hobby shop)
2—Decorative beads, ⅛-in. bore for
pull knobs (craft store)
2—6-32 x ¼-in. machine screws to
mount slide switch
2—6-32 x ½-in. machine screws to
mount slide switch
2—4-40 x ½-in. threaded spacers
1—⅛-in. x ⅛ x 2¼-in. wood or
foam spacer block
1—⅛-in. x 2½-in. double-stick
Velcro (to mount battery holder)

At pin 2 is depicted in Fig. 4 as an asymmetrical triangular wave. It's a fast positive ramp followed by a slower negative going ramp. The latter is what's ultimately used to sweep the local oscillator's first converter.

In the above, the waveform at pin 8 is a rectangular waveform which is buffered by inverter IC1-d. This waveform is the trigger output used to initiate oscilloscope sweep on the negative going slope of the pulse. This sweep is time coincident with the beginning of the slow negative ramp at pin 2 of IC1-a.

The triangle waveform voltage at IC1-a, pin 2 is about 2.4 volts peak-to-peak. Varactor D1 in the first converter local oscillator (Fig. 2) requires about a 28-volt swing to effect a local oscillator frequency change of about 100 MHz. Thus, the limited ramp levels at pin 2 of IC1-a (Fig. 4) must be amplified to much higher levels. Not only that, but the change in frequency of the first converter is non-linear with respect to varactor D1's bias drive, so the drive shape must be "bent" into shape. Those dual requirements are met with the sweep amplifier and adjustable nonlinear network in Fig. 4.

The sweep amplifier assembly consists of IC1-e, Q2, and Q3, which are configured as an operational inverter whose basic gain is established by the ratio of three resistors: (R10 + R11) + R14. Gain is adjustable by adjusting trimmer R10. The output transistor, Q3, is powered from the +33-volt line, so it is capable of swinging the high voltage needed by varactor D1 (Fig. 2). The sweep voltage at Q3's collector and SWEEP OUT jack is shown in Fig. 4. Remember, the first converter local oscillator needs a "curvy" sweep voltage to make the frequency sweep ("radio dial") linear.

Sweep voltage shaping is obtained by "piecewise linear waveform shaping" as brought about by the circuitry of Q1, Q4 through Q7, and their related components. Given that the ultimate output voltage at Q3 collector is governed by the sweep drive to IC1-e's input, all that's needed is to vary the sweep drive dynamically in a nonlinear manner. In effect, what's needed is to equivalently "lower" the value of R14 during the driving ramp time. However, there is no resistive vol-
ue change. Rather, transistors Q4 through Q7 sink more and more current from the IC1-ε input node as a sweep progresses, simulating what appears to be lowered resistance in R14.

Transistor Q1 buffers the ramp waveform at IC1-a, pin 2, and drives the four resistive networks shown in Fig. 4. Transistors Q4 through Q7 have base biases adjusted by their individual base-voltage-divider potentiometers, R24 through R27. Emitter currents (and collector currents) in those transistors can only flow for Q1 emitter voltage levels falling lower than the emitter voltages of Q4 through Q7. The magnitude of those currents is then controlled by resistors R16 through R23. As Q1's emitter ramp voltage sweep moves in a negative-going direction, and with the transistor base biases properly adjusted, transistors Q4 through Q7 sequentially come into conduction and progressively sink more current from the IC1-ε input node. As that sequence takes place the sweep output voltage at Q3's emitter increases nonlinearly.

The exact shape of the resulting waveform is easily adjusted (tuned) during the HSA alignment.

**LO boost.** Now for that elusive LO-boost function mentioned earlier. During the development of the HSA, several RF modules were built and tested. In each, the amplitude response rolled off about 5 dB from about 30 MHz to zero. The output display suffered response flatness at the lower third of the frequency sweep. This problem was fixed by time-varying the local oscillator power level in the first converter. Thus, from sweep initiation to about one-third the frequency range, the local oscillator power of the first converter is adjusted "on the fly" to yield an overall flat frequency response. The circuitry of IC1-f and associated adjustment trimmers perform that mission, and those tuneup details are discussed later.

**The log amplifier module.** A log amplifier module output is the mathematical logarithm of the input signal. The log amplifier displays a diminishing gain as its input signal increases. A good log amplifier has an accurate "log transfer characteristic". The log amplifier function in the HSA is accomplished with 74C04 CMOS hex inverter logic circuits operating in linear/limiting fashion (See Fig. 5).

The HSA transfer function will be set to 100 mV per 10 dB during alignment. Then a 10 dB increase in input signal will cause a 100 mV output increase. So does the next 10 dB. And the next. And so on. The HSA has a nominal 60 dB log amplifier. This means that the output changes only about 0.6 volt for an input signal range of 1000:1 (60 dB).

The log amplifier module schematic diagram shown in Fig. 5 is a configuration known as a "piecewise linear synthesized log amplifier". This means that the overall 60-dB transfer is "constructed" of individual short quasi-linear transfer segments strung end to end to look like a smooth log function. While that may sound like a "bumpy-curve" technique, the resulting circuit behavior is actually very smooth. In fact, the log linearity of the HSA circuit is better than ±1 dB over the entire range.

Seven sections from two hex inverter ICs are connected as amplifiers in series. Except for the first stage (IC1-a), all stages have a fixed voltage gain of about 10 dB. This is primarily established by the 150,000-ohm and 39,000-ohm resistors around each stage. The 7-stage amplifier has over 70 dB of gain. A very small input signal causes a large output signal at the last stage (IC2-c). This last stage quickly saturates with increasing input. More input causes the next-to-the-last stage to similarly saturate. Eventually all the preceding stages saturate.

Each interim amplifier stage drives two loads. One load is the next amplifier stage. The other load is a 100,000-ohm resistor connected to a summing (Continued on page 80)
LET'S FACE IT—THE WORLD IS GETTING MORE AND MORE COMPLICATED EVERY DAY. AT THE GROCERY STORE, IT'S AISLES OF BREAKFAST CEREALS. FOR INVESTORS, THERE ARE MORE MUTUAL FUNDS THAN STOCKS TO CHOOSE FROM. AND DON'T EVEN THINK ABOUT TRYING TO SELECT A COMPUTER WITHOUT CONSIDERING A MIND-NUMBING RANGE OF CONFIGURATIONS!

IF YOU FEEL THAT THIS IS ALL TOO MUCH TO DEAL WITH, WE AGREE. AND WE WANT TO HELP. ERGO, THE EXECUTIVE DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM (OR EDSS). BASED ON LITTLE KNOWN BUT DISPUTABLE SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLES, THE DEVICE CAN QUICKLY AND EASILY HELP YOU RESOLVE ALL THE TROUBLING ISSUES OF YOUR LIFE. CAN'T DECIDE WHAT TO EAT FOR LUNCH? EDSS CAN HELP. CAN'T DECIDE WHERE TO GO TO COLLEGE? NO SWEAT FOR EDSS. CAN'T DECIDE WHETHER TO POP THE QUESTION TO YOUR SIGNIFICANT OTHER? EASY. JUST ASK EDSS BEFOREHAND WHAT THE ANSWER WILL BE.

AS USEFUL AS SUCH A DEVICE CAN BE IN YOUR OWN LIFE, IT ALSO MAKES A GREAT GIFT—one that's both inexpensive and easy to build. Not only that, but the device can be easily configured to cover a wide range of different types of decisions. So you might want to build several to have on hand, and customize them as the need arises.

FOR EXAMPLE, SUPPOSE YOUR COMPANY IS OPENING A BRANCH OFFICE AND YOUR BUDDY JOHN IS BEING PROMOTED TO A MANAGEMENT POSITION IN THE NEW OFFICE. AS YOU BID JOHN FAREWELL, YOU EXPLAIN THAT IN HIS NEW POSITION HE'LL NEED TO MAKE A LOT OF IMPORTANT DECISIONS. AND, BECAUSE YOU WANT THE NEW OFFICE TO DO WELL, YOU CERTAINLY DON'T WANT TO LEAVE THOSE DECISIONS ENTIRELY IN HIS HANDS! THEREFORE YOU GIVE HIM AN EDSS LABELED AS SHOWN IN FIG. 1. NOW WHENEVER JOHN NEEDS TO MAKE AN IMPORTANT DECISION, HE'LL HAVE ALL THE HELP HE NEEDS.

THE TECHNOLOGY BEHIND THIS WIZARDRY IS MOTOROLA'S POPULAR 68HC705K1 MICROCONTROLLER, A FAVORITE OF ELECTRONICS NOW READERS. WE'VE PURPOSELY KEPT THE COST LOW, USED EASY-TO-FIND PARTS, AND HAVE MADE ARRANGEMENTS TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BOARDS AND PREPROGRAMMED MICROCONTROLLERS. SO YOU'VE GOT NO EXCUSE (BY THE WAY—THE SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLE WE REFERRED TO ABOVE IS KNOWN AS RANDOM-NUMBER GENERATION.)

HOW TO MAKE IMPORTANT DECISIONS.

JAMES EDWARDS


TO BEGIN THE DECISION-MAKING PROCESS, QUICKLY PRESS THE START BUTTON. THE LIGHTS THEN BLINK IN A RANDOM PATTERN. EVENTUALLY THE DISPLAY SETTLES DOWN SO THAT A SINGLE LED IS LIT; THAT LED REPRESENTS THE OUTCOME OF THE DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. REPEAT THE PROCESS AS OFTEN AS YOU LIKE BY PRESSING START.

TO INCREASE FLEXIBILITY, EDSS HAS THREE MODES OF OPERATION THAT ARE SET USING A PAIR OF JUMPERS; THE JUMPERS ARE IMPLEMENTED USING A PAIR OF 0.1-INCH HEADER BLOCKS. MODE 0 PROVIDES TRULY RANDOM OUTPUT; ANY OF THE EIGHT LEDS MAY LIGHT UP. MODE 1 ALWAYS ENDS ON LED8. MODE 2 NEVER LIGHTS LED8.

THE MODE IS DETERMINED ON POWER-UP.

JOHN JONE'S EXECUTIVE DECISION IS:

CALL A MEETING
FORM A STUDY GROUP
BLAME THE WORKERS
DISCUSS IT OVER LUNCH
ASK MOM'S ADVICE
CONSULT HOROSCOPE
QUIT EARLY TO POND
* JUST DO IT!

FIG. 1. THE EXECUTIVE DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM CAN BE EASILY CUSTOMIZED BY CHANGING THE FRONT-PANEL LABEL. ONE POSSIBLE EXAMPLE IS SHOWN HERE; OTHERS CAN BE FOUND AS PART OF THE EDSS ZIP FILE ON THE GERNSTOCK BBS.

BUILD THIS

EXECUTIVE DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM

HERE'S A GREAT GIFT FOR ANYONE WHO MAKES MAJOR DECISIONS.

JAMES EDWARDS
If you set jumpers for Mode 1, but hold the start button when turning on the power, it actually comes up in Mode 0. Now give the EDSS to someone. That person quickly figures out that the answer is always the same. Of course, you insist that it’s not, cycle the power with your finger on the Start button, and prove that it’s not. Then you power down, return the unit to the "victim," and let him or her try again. It’s positively devious!

Note that the trick only works when you start in Mode 1. If you start in Mode 2, the LED is physically disconnected from the circuit, so the EDSS cannot revert to either of the other modes.

The circuit. As shown in Fig. 2, the EDSS consists of a single microcontroller, a Motorola 68HC705K1. The microcontroller contains 32 bytes of RAM (for variable storage), 504 bytes of ROM (for code storage), and ten digital I/O ports, all in a 16-pin package. Although compact in size, it has plenty of resources for this application.

The 68HC705K1 drives nine outputs and reads three inputs. The outputs are the eight LEDs and a low-current buzzer, which emits a short beep whenever a new LED turns on. The three inputs are start switch S1 and two mode-select jumpers.

Careful readers may note that the circuit contains two more I/O devices (12) than the microcontroller has I/O lines (10). Close examination of the circuit yields the cause of the apparent discrepancy.

Pin 4 of the microcontroller is the interrupt request (IRQ) line. IRQ is a dedicated input line that, when temporarily shorted to ground via S1, tells the microcontroller to execute a special section of code known as an interrupt service routine, or ISR. In our application, the ISR starts the LED blinking sequence. By using that pin, one of the "regular" I/O lines is spared for other uses.

Microcontroller port PA3 (pin 8) does double duty. In Mode 2, LED8 never lights. We set Mode 2 by connecting JU2 to ground (position B). That in turn grounds PA3, which would otherwise be high. During power-up initialization, one of the first things the firmware in the microcontroller does is examine the state of PA3. It can only be high if the LED is connected via the appropriate pins of JU2 (position A). If it is high, the EDSS enters Mode 0 or Mode 1, depending on the state of JU1 and S1, as described above. On the other hand, if the microcontroller sees a low, it puts the unit in Mode 2, and that’s that. The appropriate jumper settings for each mode are summarized in Table 1.

The microcontroller has five other pins used for "housekeeping." Pins 13 and 14 supply the device with power and ground, respectively, and pin 1 is the reset line. Whenever reset goes low, the microcontroller restarts itself in an organized manner. For our purposes, the only reset required is on power-up.

The lines labeled OSC1 and OSC2, in conjunction with resistor R1 and capacitor C2, generate a clock signal that sequences events inside the microcontroller. The RC clock is not as accurate as a crystal clock, but it is significantly cheaper and more than accurate enough for our application.

Circuit power is supplied by a 9-volt battery. The battery drives a standard LM78L05 voltage regulator, which provides 5-volt circuit power. Capacitor C3 filters the regulator’s output.

Software. The software that controls the EDSS must be “burned” into the microcontroller. If you have the appropriate hardware, you can burn the IC yourself. The object code is stored...
in a file called EDSS.ZIP, which is available on the Gernsback BBS (516-293-2283). The Zip file contains an S-record file, a readme, and some sample labels and templates you can use (with Word for Windows 2 or later versions) to dress up the front panel. You can also simply purchase a pre-programmed IC, as explained in the Parts List. Even if you don’t want to burn your own microcontroller, you might want to download the Zip file for the label templates.

**Construction.** The main design goals of this project were that it be inexpensive as well as quick and easy to build. Thus we used very common components, most of which are available at RadioShack.

Most components mount on a single PC board, as shown in Fig. 3 (the parts-placement diagram) and Fig. 4 (the assembly diagram). The board is designed to slide into containment rails molded into the sides of the recommended project enclosure. This slide-in design greatly reduces assembly time because no additional mounting hardware is required.

With that mounting scheme, the board stands perpendicular to the enclosure’s display face. Consequently, the LEDs must be bent at a right angle relative to the surface of the PC board. Lead length both before and after the bend is critical; if the leads are too long the enclosure cover will not fit, but if they’re too short the board will not mount securely. You’ll want approximately ¼-inch bends.

*(Continued on page 80)*

---

**PARTS LIST FOR THE EXECUTIVE DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1–R4</td>
<td>10,000-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R5–R12</td>
<td>330-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>1.0-μF, 50-volt tantalum capacitor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>22-pF, polyester capacitor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>0.1-μF, ceramic-disc capacitor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC1</td>
<td>68HC05K16 microcontroller, integrated circuit</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC2</td>
<td>LM78L05, +5-volt, 100-mA regulator, integrated circuit</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED1–LED8</td>
<td>Light-emitting diodes, red</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BZ1</td>
<td>9-volt piezoelectric buzzer (Radio Shack 273-074 or equivalent)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>9-volt transistor battery</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Normally-open, momentary, pushbutton switch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>SPST toggle or slide switch, panel mount</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JU1, JU2</td>
<td>0.1-inch male PCB mount 3-pin connectors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure</td>
<td>(RadioShack 270-221 or equivalent), PC board, 0.1-inch female header blocks, 16-pin DIP socket, wire, solder, etc.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The following are available for purchase from: Aurora Software, PO Box 808135, Rochester, MI 48309-0133: pre-programmed 68HC05K16C microcontroller ($12.78); 360K (5.25-inch) or 1.44M (3.5-inch) PC disk containing S-record file of the software for IC1 ($56). Please add $2 shipping and handling for all orders and (sorry) no Michigan orders can be accepted. An etched, drilled, and tinned PC board for the project is available for $4.50 from Chelco Electronics, 61 Water Street, Mayville, NY 14757. NY residents must add 7% sales tax.

---

**Fig. 3.** Here’s the component placement diagram. The LED lead length is critical, so test one LED before soldering the rest to the board.

**Fig. 4.** The recommended case for the project has molded rails that allow the PC board to slide in to its permanent mounting spot. Use the left-most set of moldings to allow room for the 9V battery.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Frigid North Co.</td>
<td>1207 W. 36th Avenue</td>
<td>Anchorage, AK</td>
<td>99503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>Dalis Electronics</td>
<td>2829 E. McDowell Road</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>85008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>California Electronics</td>
<td>221 N. Johnson Ave.</td>
<td>El Cajon, CA</td>
<td>90202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Signal Electronics</td>
<td>22307 Ocean Avenue</td>
<td>Torrance, CA</td>
<td>90505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ford Electronics</td>
<td>8431 Commonwealth Ave.</td>
<td>Buena Park, CA</td>
<td>90621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Electronics</td>
<td>14928 Oxnard Street</td>
<td>Van Nuys, CA</td>
<td>91411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gateway Electronics of CA</td>
<td>9222 Chesapeake Drive</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>92123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac's Electronics</td>
<td>191 South &quot;E&quot; Street</td>
<td>San Bernardino, CA</td>
<td>92401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronics Warehouse</td>
<td>2691 Main Street</td>
<td>Riverside, CA</td>
<td>92501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orvac Electronics</td>
<td>1645 E Orangeforoth Ave.</td>
<td>Fullerton, CA</td>
<td>92631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sav-On Electronics</td>
<td>13225 Harbor Blvd.</td>
<td>Garden Grove, CA</td>
<td>92643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marvac Dow Electronics</td>
<td>980 S. A Street</td>
<td>Oxnard, CA 93030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kandarian Electronics</td>
<td>1101 19th Street</td>
<td>Bakersfield, CA 93301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitcomm Electronics</td>
<td>105 W. Dakota #106</td>
<td>Clovia, CA 93612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marvac Dow Electronics</td>
<td>265-B Reservation Road</td>
<td>Marina, CA 93933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minuteman Electronics</td>
<td>37111 Post St.</td>
<td>Fremont, CA 94536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HCS Electronics</td>
<td>6819 S. Redwood Drive</td>
<td>Cotati, CA 94931</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Halted Specialties Co.</td>
<td>3500 Ryder Street</td>
<td>Santa Clara, CA 95051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metro Electronics</td>
<td>1831 J Street</td>
<td>Sacramento, CA 95814</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Radio Place, Inc.</td>
<td>5675-A Power Inn Road</td>
<td>Sacramento, CA 95824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSC Electronics</td>
<td>4837 Amber Lane</td>
<td>Sacramento, CA 95841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gateway Electronics of CO</td>
<td>2525 Federal Blvd.</td>
<td>Denver, CO 80211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Centennial Electronics</td>
<td>2324 E. Bijou</td>
<td>Colorado Sp., CO 80909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Signal Electronics Supply</td>
<td>589 New Park Avenue</td>
<td>W. Hartford, CT 06110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cables &amp; Connectors</td>
<td>2198 Berlin Turnpike</td>
<td>Newington, CT 06111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Service Prod.</td>
<td>437 Washington Avenue</td>
<td>North Haven, CT 06473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sanyca Electronics</td>
<td>596 NW 99th Ct.</td>
<td>Miami, FL 33172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norman's Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>3653 Clairmont Road</td>
<td>Chamblee, GA 30341</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Current Source</td>
<td>5159 Glenwood</td>
<td>Boise, ID 83714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tri State Elec</td>
<td>200 W. Northwest Hwy.</td>
<td>Mt. Prospect, IL 60056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mark Elec. Supply Inc.</td>
<td>5015 Herzl Place</td>
<td>Beltsville, MD 20705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amateur Radio Center</td>
<td>1117 West 36th Street</td>
<td>Baltimore, MD 21211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U-Do-It Electronics</td>
<td>40 Franklin Street</td>
<td>Needham, MA 02194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Purchase Radio Supply</td>
<td>327 East Hoover Avenue</td>
<td>Ann Arbor, MI 48104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norwest Electronics</td>
<td>33760 Plymouth Road</td>
<td>Livonia, MI 48150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Elec. Connection</td>
<td>37387 Ford Road</td>
<td>Westland, MI 48185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elec. Parts Specialists</td>
<td>711 Kelso Street</td>
<td>Flint, MI 48506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acme Electronics</td>
<td>224 Washington Avenue N.</td>
<td>Minneapolis, MN 55401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gateway Electronics Of MO</td>
<td>8123-25 Page Blvd.</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO 63130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William Elec &amp; Ind Supply</td>
<td>803 Davis Blvd.</td>
<td>Stikeston, MO 63801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lashen Electronics Inc.</td>
<td>21 Broadway</td>
<td>Denville, NJ 07834</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sylvan Wellington Co.</td>
<td>269 Canal Street</td>
<td>New York, NY 10013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R&amp;E Electronics</td>
<td>4991 Rt. 209</td>
<td>Accord, NY 12404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unicorn Electronics</td>
<td>Valley Plaza</td>
<td>Johnson City, NY 13790</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philcap Electronic Suppliers</td>
<td>275 E. Market Street</td>
<td>Akron, OH 44308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norvac Electronics</td>
<td>7940 SW Nimbus Avenue</td>
<td>Beaverton, OR 97005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business &amp; Computer Bookstore</td>
<td>213 N. Easton Road</td>
<td>Willow Grove, PA 19090</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mouser Electronics</td>
<td>2401 Hwy. 287 N</td>
<td>Mansfield, TX 76063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Parts Outlet</td>
<td>17318 Highway 3</td>
<td>Webster, TX 77598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amateur Radio Supply Co.</td>
<td>5963 Corson Ave., Ste 140</td>
<td>Seattle, WA 98108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amateur Radio Supply</td>
<td>140 S. Douglas Hwy., Ste. C</td>
<td>Gillette, WY 82716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you'd like to sell our magazine in your store, please circle 210 on Free Information Card.
ALL ABOUT
Removable Media Drives

Whether for data backup or exchange, removable-media-drive technology is evolving to meet the needs of today's—and tomorrow's—user.

Like a good entree, each ingredient of a computer has to blend with the others if it's to work properly. If even one component is out of balance, the flavor will be off.

Now consider the following recipe: Stir together an Intel Zappa Triton motherboard with a Pentium 133-MHz CPU, 256K cache, and 16MB EDO RAM; Matrox 1.6GB EIDE hard-disk drive; Teac 1.44MB floppy drive; Diamond Stealth 64 with 2MB RAM; 17-inch ViewSonic monitor with 0.26mm dot pitch; Sound Blaster 16 sound card; Toshiba 6X CD-ROM; Zoltrix 28.8 kbps fax/modem; Logitech Mouseman; Microsoft Windows 95 keyboard; Labtec 100W amplified speakers; and an Epson ink-jet color printer.

From all appearances, this is a gourmet system made with only the finest ingredients. That is, except for one: Check out the 1.44MB floppy drive. Is that supposed to be your backup device? If so, it's going to leave a bad taste in your mouth.

Well, you might ask, what's the alternative? The answer is that there are plenty of them. In fact, presently there are four technologies vying for the title of de facto removable-media standard: floppy disk, hard (rigid) disk, streaming tape, and optical storage. This article looks at the most popular removable-media products on the market today, and how they might fit your needs and your lifestyle.

Back it up! The main use for removable storage is backup. For that application it probably won't matter whether or not the particular format you choose is common in other computers. As long as you can store lots of data and reliably retrieve it, you should be happy.

The ideal candidate for this job should be reliable, inexpensive, and durable. While speedy access to the data is desirable, it's not a high priority. Above all, though, the storage system must be easy to use. No matter what else the backup system has going for it, if you have to do more than insert a blank cartridge and click an icon, chances are you won't back up as often as you should. The two competing media for the "ease-of-use championship" are recordable CD-ROMs and streaming tape.

On the road again. Another use for removable storage is data exchange. While the use of local- and wide-area networks (specifically the Internet) has largely reduced the need to exchange data using a portable media, there's still a place for it. That is particularly true of large files, generally those in excess of 5MB, that would tie up network resources for long periods of time (typically an hour or more).

The solution is to use the tried and proven "sneakernet" method of exchanging files. That method requires a transportable media, like a 1.44MB floppy, that you can easily slip in your pocket or a diskette mailer. It also requires the same hardware and software standards at both ends. Physical size, durability, and speedy data access are the desired traits here. Competing in this arena are flexible disk, hard disk, and optical disk.

Although it's not stated anywhere in the job description, the removable media should be writable. That is, you should be able to write over or erase the old data. Some devices, like the recordable CD-ROM, can't be erased or recycled.

Magnetic drives. Storage devices
based on magnetic-recording technology are the least expensive. With a track record that spans more than three decades, magnetic recordings have proven to be cost effective for all types of data storage, including long-term archival. Basically, you have three choices in this area: floppy media, like the 3.5-inch, 1.44MB floppy; the removable hard disk, which is popularly called the Winchester drive; and streaming tape, most notably the QIC-80 cartridge variety.

Flexible flyer. The market leader, by a good margin, of new floppy technologies is Iomega's Zip drive (see Fig. 1). Each Zip diskette holds 100MB of data (200MB if you use compression software). Taking a cue from the successful 1.44MB floppy, Iomega designed the Zip diskette to be a rugged, small cartridge that easily slips into your shirt pocket or a diskette mailer. In fact, the Zip cartridge is exactly the same size as a 1.44MB floppy, but a little bit fatter, and slides in and out of the Zip drive exactly like a 1.44MB diskette. And there's a combo Zip with a built-in 1.44MB drive that fits into a standard 5.25-inch bay.

Zip is a hybrid between the 1.44MB floppy and the hard disk. Like the 1.44MB diskette, the rotating media is flexible, not solid. To condition the platter to the properties needed for hard disk recording, the drive spins the disk at a dizzying 2945 rpm. (That is slightly slower than the 3600 rpm of a real hard disk, and eight times faster than the floppy). At that speed, centrifugal force stretches the flexible plastic as tight as a drum skin, making it rigid and dimensionally stable.

Now that we have a solid platform to work on, all we have to do is lay down the tracks (see Fig. 2). Because the Zip disk has to hold 70 times more data than its floppy counterpart, the tracks are narrower and closer together. Consequently, the low-level formatting is done at the factory using a precision servo positioner.

The no-frills construction of Zip should allow for drastic price cuts as the production lines crank up to full speed, perhaps leveling off at $100 from its present street price of $200. That, plus the fact that the drive and cartridge are so similar to existing 1.44MB technology, makes Zip a logical replacement for the floppy.

Although 100MB isn't big enough to back up your gigabyte hard disk, it's just the right size for many projects. In fact, 100MB is large enough to hold both the application software and data files in many cases, which lets you quickly switch from one project to another by simply swapping diskettes.

The hard choices. Hot on the heels of Zip is SyQuest's EZ135 removable hard-disk drive (see Fig. 3). It, too, is built along the lines of the 1.44MB-floppy form factor and sells for $200. Unlike Zip, though, EZ135 is a true Winchester-drive design. As such, it offers hard-disk-like performance. For example, the EZ135's average access time is 13.5 msec. compared to 29 ms for Zip and 10 msec for an Enhanced IDE (EIDE) hard disk.

In fact, the only difference between your internal hard disk and the EZ135 is that the platters in your hard disk are permanently sealed inside the drive's case, whereas the EZ135's platters are contained in a removable cartridge. Access to the platters are through a trap door that works in much the same way as the protective cover of a VHS videotape cartridge works. When you insert the EZ135 cartridge into the drive, the door flips open and the read/write heads slide through the opening and into place, ready for work. Altogether there are eleven platters stacked inside the cartridge.

### TABLE — TECHNOLOGIES AT A GLANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Initial Investment</th>
<th>Drive Cost ($ per megabyte)</th>
<th>Media Cost ($ per megabyte)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; floppy</td>
<td>1.44 MB</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>27.78</td>
<td>0.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
<td>100 MB</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard disk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIDE</td>
<td>1,000 MB</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ237</td>
<td>270 MB</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>1.48</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ135</td>
<td>135 MB</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1.48</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaz</td>
<td>1,000 MB</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QIC-80</td>
<td>250 MB</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travan TR-1</td>
<td>800 MB</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travan TR-2</td>
<td>1,600 MB</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travan TR-3</td>
<td>3,200 MB</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical disk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magneto-optical</td>
<td>230 MB</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniDisk DATA</td>
<td>140 MB</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>2.86</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperStorage</td>
<td>650 MB</td>
<td>tba</td>
<td>tba</td>
<td>tba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase Change Dual</td>
<td>2,300 MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 2—TRAVAN MINICARTRIDGE SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TR-1 Minicartridge</th>
<th>TR-2 Minicartridge</th>
<th>TR-3 Minicartridge</th>
<th>TR-4 Minicartridge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncompressed</td>
<td>400MB</td>
<td>800MB</td>
<td>1.6G</td>
<td>4G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressed</td>
<td>800MB</td>
<td>1.6G</td>
<td>3.2G</td>
<td>8G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Transfer Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>62.5K/s</td>
<td>62.5K/s</td>
<td>125K/s</td>
<td>567K/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>62.5K/s</td>
<td>125K/s</td>
<td>250K/s</td>
<td>567K/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>750 ft.</td>
<td>750 ft.</td>
<td>750 ft.</td>
<td>750 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>315 in.</td>
<td>315 in.</td>
<td>315 in.</td>
<td>315 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coercivity</td>
<td>550 Oe</td>
<td>900 Oe</td>
<td>900 Oe</td>
<td>900 Oe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of tracks</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data density</td>
<td>14,700 ftpi</td>
<td>22,125 ftpi</td>
<td>44,250 ftpi</td>
<td>50,800 ftpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive Interface</td>
<td>floppy</td>
<td>QIC-3010 (read/write)</td>
<td>QIC-3010 (read only)</td>
<td>QIC-3080/3095 (read/write)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backward</td>
<td>QIC-80 (read/write)</td>
<td>QIC-80 (read only)</td>
<td>QIC-3010 (read only)</td>
<td>QIC-3080/3095 (read/write)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compatibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig. 3. With an average access time of just 13.5 seconds, Syquest's EZ135 demonstrates the very fast speeds typical of removable hard disk media.

Fig. 4. Most removable hard-disk cartridges have several platters attached to a common spindle. The read/write heads often read only one side of the platter, instead of both top and bottom as is done in sealed hard disks.

(see Fig. 4), compared to the single platter of the Zip, which explains why the EZ135 cartridge is thicker than the Zip cartridge. A motor spins the disks at a whirling 3600 rpm, which is fast enough to generate a positive air pressure inside the cartridge that prevents smoke and dust particles from entering through the open door. Removing the cartridge disengages the motor, retracts the heads, then closes and seals the door to protect the disks from contamination.

Unfortunately, the EZ135 cartridge suffers from the same affliction as the Zip cartridge: Its 135MB capacity is too small for serious backup. It takes way too many cartridges to backup a 1.6GB drive. The cartridge is also bigger and more expensive to manufacturer than the Zip diskette.

Another choice in this area is Jaz from Iomega. Like the EZ135, Jaz is based on removable hard-disk technology, and the two drives have a lot in common. For example, both have multiple platters and the typical sliding dust-cover door.

But there are important differences, too. For one, the Jaz cartridge has a 1GB capacity, which is much better suited to backing up today's larger drives. Also, the cartridge is physically larger than the EZ135's, but that's to be expected given the bigger capacity. Jaz also has a unique disk-capture system that secures the disk platters when not installed in the drive; that system reduces the possibility of losing valuable data during transportation and storage. It has a motorized, cartridge-ejection mechanism, and a data-transfer rate of 10MB/sec in the burst mode.

While Jaz will cost you the most bucks up front, its per-byte cost is among the cheapest. Jaz comes in two configurations: an internal drive that fits in a 3.5-inch bay ($499), and an external parallel-port version ($629). A 1GB cartridge is included; extra cartridges come in 540MB and 1GB capacities, and sell for $69 and $99, respectively. Both drives need a SCSI interface, but there's talk of an EIDE version which should bring the price down below $400.

Streaming along. One of the major drawbacks of the systems we've discussed so far is that none is capable of backing up your new 1.6GB hard disk in one pass. In every case you need a bevy of cartridges—and deep pockets—to even come close. For example, it takes 16 Zip cartridges ($320), a dozen EZ135 cartridges ($240), or two Jaz cartridges ($198). And you don't even want to know how many floppy diskettes I'll take or how much they cost. (Hint: 1111 disks at $0.50 each = $555)

Instead, for one-pass backups, the reel-to-reel minicartridge reigns supreme. Data minicartridges come in a wide variety of capacities, ranging in size from 80MB to 4GB. For years, savvy users turned to QIC-80 tape drives, which have a capacity of 250MB, as the affordable answer to
archival data storage. Over the years, the QIC-80 standard expanded to its present day format—the Travan drive. Developed in the laboratories of 3M (the inventors of data-cartridge technology), the Travan platform allows minicartridge technology to keep pace with rapidly increasing hard-disk capacities, while providing backward compatibility with previous QIC formats.

The amount of data storage available depends on the length and width of the tape. For example, the DC2120 QIC-80 minicartridge contains 307 feet of quarter-inch tape for 250MB of storage space, while the QIC-3010 minicartridge has 400 feet of quarter-inch tape with a 750MB capacity. The larger TR-1 Travan cartridge holds 750 feet of %-inch tape, which can store up to 800MB.

The compressed capacity of the Travan minicartridge is really an estimate rather than a specification that's based on a 2:1 compression ratio. The actual compressed capacity depends on the type of the data file. Files that compress a lot will yield a greater capacity, while those that compress little or not at all result in storage capacities that are closer to the native (uncompressed) capacity of the tape. For example, a TR-1 Travan minicartridge filled with GIF graphics images can hold only 400MB worth of data because the GIF files are already in compressed format. By comparison, the same TR-1 minicartridge can hold 950MB of ASCII text files, which are highly compressible.

To make the Travan drive compati-

### TABLE 3—ROTATING MEDIA BACKUP DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity (MB)</th>
<th>APS 230 MD</th>
<th>Fujitsu M2512A</th>
<th>Iomega Jaz</th>
<th>Iomega Zip</th>
<th>Olympus MDS 320E</th>
<th>Panasonic PD/CO-ROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>Optical Disk</td>
<td>Optical Disk</td>
<td>Hard Disk</td>
<td>Floppy Disk</td>
<td>Optical Disk</td>
<td>Optical Disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording method</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>PD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk size</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>EPP/SCI</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>SCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average access time</td>
<td>27 msec</td>
<td>35 msec</td>
<td>12 msec</td>
<td>29 msec</td>
<td>35 msec</td>
<td>180 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustained transfer rate</td>
<td>maximum</td>
<td>1.3M/s</td>
<td>5M/s</td>
<td>5M/s</td>
<td>1.4M/s</td>
<td>5M/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>minimum</td>
<td>500K/s</td>
<td>3.3M/s</td>
<td>3.3M/s</td>
<td>800K/s</td>
<td>3.3M/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burst transfer rate</td>
<td>4M/s</td>
<td>10M/s</td>
<td>10M/s</td>
<td>5M/s</td>
<td>10M/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rotational speed</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>2945</td>
<td>4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buffer size</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>237K</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>1MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Start time</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>10 sec</td>
<td>3 sec</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stop time</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>5 sec</td>
<td>3 sec</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3 (cont)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pinnacle Apex 4.6GB</th>
<th>Pinnacle Tahoe 230</th>
<th>Sharp MD</th>
<th>Sony MDH-10</th>
<th>Syquest EZ135</th>
<th>Toray Phasewriter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity (MB)</td>
<td>4.6GB</td>
<td>128MB/230MB</td>
<td>140MB</td>
<td>140MB</td>
<td>135MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>Optical Disk</td>
<td>Optical Disk</td>
<td>Optical Disk</td>
<td>Optical Disk</td>
<td>Hard Disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording method</td>
<td>LIMM</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>MinDisk</td>
<td>MinDisk</td>
<td>DOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$1695</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$470</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk size</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$25/$35</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>EPP/SCSI</td>
<td>AT floppy</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average access time</td>
<td>17 msec</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustained transfer rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>6M/s</td>
<td>1.47M/s</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>150K/s</td>
<td>2.4M/s / 5M/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>2.5M/s</td>
<td>490K/s</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>150K/s</td>
<td>1.4M/s / 2M/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst transfer rate</td>
<td>10M/s</td>
<td>5M/s</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>2.5M/s</td>
<td>4M/s / 10M/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotational speed</td>
<td>3755</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>990</td>
<td>3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer size</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>320K</td>
<td>54K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start time</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>5 sec</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>8 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop time</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>3.5 sec</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>10 sec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3 (cont) is not displayed.

Optical storage. While floppy-disk, hard-disk, and tape-stream technologies are all widely used and well established, a fourth technology—optical—holds the greatest long-term solution for low-cost, high-capacity, removable-media data storage. An optical recording is small, lightweight, robust, and durable. Because it's a non-contact medium, the disk isn't susceptible to wear or head crashes, as is common with floppy- and hard-disk drives. Moreover, optical disks are immune to erasure from stray magnetic fields.

Magneto-optical drives. Magneto-optical technology, abbreviated MO, combines the ease of use and transportability of a floppy disk with the capacity and speed of a hard disk. Magneto-optical disks come in two sizes, 3.5 inches and 5.25 inches, and four capacities: 128MB and 230MB for the 3.5-inch format, and 650MB and 1.3GB for the 5.25-inch format.

As the name implies, magneto-optical drives perform their magic using both magnetic and optical technology. An MO drive writes to the disk using a read/write head assisted by a laser. The laser heats up the disk surface to its Curie point—the temperature at which the magnetic alignment of the recording media is unfrozen. You can now realign the magnetic particles on the disk surface using the magnetic field of the read/write head. Presently, there are three different methods used to record data on the magneto-optical disk: optical...
TABLE 4—TRAVAN TAPE DRIVE BACKUP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Segate Tape-Stor 800</th>
<th>Segate Tape-Stor 3200</th>
<th>Exabyte Eagle TR-3</th>
<th>Iomega Ditto Easy 800</th>
<th>Iomega Ditto 3200</th>
<th>HP Colorado T-1000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media type</td>
<td>TR-1</td>
<td>TR-3</td>
<td>TR-3</td>
<td>TR-1</td>
<td>TR-3</td>
<td>TR-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity</td>
<td>400MB</td>
<td>1.6G</td>
<td>2.2G</td>
<td>400MB</td>
<td>1.6G</td>
<td>400MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressed</td>
<td>800MB</td>
<td>3.2G</td>
<td>4.4G</td>
<td>800MB</td>
<td>3.2G</td>
<td>800MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>floppy/EPP</td>
<td>floppy/EPP</td>
<td>floppy</td>
<td>floppy/EPP</td>
<td>floppy/EPP</td>
<td>floppy/EPP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data transfer rate</td>
<td>500K/s / 1M/s</td>
<td>1M/s / 2M/s</td>
<td>5M/s</td>
<td>500K/s / 1M/s</td>
<td>1M/s / 2M/s</td>
<td>500K/s / 1M/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective backup rate</td>
<td>9.5M/min.</td>
<td>19M/min.</td>
<td>20M/min.</td>
<td>9.5M/min.</td>
<td>19M/min.</td>
<td>9.5M/min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording tracks</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording density</td>
<td>14,700 bpi</td>
<td>44,250 bpi</td>
<td>44,250 bpi</td>
<td>14,700 bpi</td>
<td>44,250 bpi</td>
<td>14,700 bpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording method</td>
<td>MFM</td>
<td>MFM</td>
<td>MFM</td>
<td>MFM</td>
<td>MFM</td>
<td>MFM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read/write tape speed</td>
<td>34 ips/68 ips</td>
<td>45.3 ips</td>
<td>45.3 ips</td>
<td>34 ips/68 ips</td>
<td>45.3 ips</td>
<td>34 ips/68 ips</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig. 7. Magnetically-modulated optical drives, like Sony's MiniDisk Data, store data by shining a DC-powered laser on the disk and modulating the magnetic field.

modulation, magnetic-field modulation, and laser-strobed magnetic-field modulation.

The standard for the 230MB and 650MB MO disks is optical modulation, where an external magnetic field is held constant while a pulse-modulated laser beam writes the data on the disk (see Fig. 6). It takes two rotations of the disk to write a bit. In the first rotation, all the bits are set to the same orientation, effectively erasing the data; in the second pass, select bits are reoriented to the opposite pole to establish the 0 and 1 data-bit pattern.

MiniDisk format. In the magnetic-field modulation method, the laser current is held constant and the magnetic field is modulated (see Fig. 7) using the read/write head. That is the method used by Sony for its MiniDisk (MD) Data format. Sony has sold more than a million audio players using that 2.5-inch technology, and plans to extend the technology to other consumer products, like cameras.

While the technology is well suited for PC data storage, especially in notebook and palmtop computers where its small size and low power requirements are a real plus, Sony hasn't aggressively pursued that market. As a result, production volumes of Sony's MD optical drive are quite low and the cost is a hefty $470—way too expensive for a drive of just 140MB with a very slow 500-ms average access time.

Sharp and National Semiconductor have jointly taken a different tack on the MD technology. Using an interface chip created by National Semiconductor, Sharp links its MD DATA drive to the PC through the floppy-drive port built into all PCs. That approach saves money on two fronts. First, it makes use

Fig. 8. When writing to an optical disk, pits are etched into the surface to represent data. The areas surrounding the pits are called lands. The closer together the pits are, the more data the disk can store.
Ditto Easy 800 Has 1-Step Backup

While everyone knows how important it is to back up your hard drive, it’s easy to put it off when it takes more than a few seconds to set the gears in motion. Iomega’s Ditto Easy 800 drive takes a lot of the pain out of doing backups with its “1-Step” software. Simply click on the Ditto Easy’s icon and that’s it. You can also have Ditto Easy do the backup for you using its “no-brainer” day and time scheduler.

The Ditto Easy 800 is but one in a family of Travan drives from Iomega. It has a street price of $150, and uses the TR-1 minicartridge. Other Ditto products include the Easy 450 ($99) and the Easy 3.2GB ($300).

Fig. 9. Laser-strobe magnetic field modulation, like that used in HyperStorage drives, provides increased storage capacity by synchronizing the magnetic field’s modulation with the laser pulse. That produces a sharper pit edge that doesn’t depend on the magnetic field’s reversal speed, a problem that limits the capacity of magnetically-modulated drives.

Fig. 10. Phase Change Dual (PD) drives use the Light Intensity Modulation Method (LIMM), which eliminates the need for a magnetic field. Instead, a laser beam changes the active recording layer back and forth between a crystalline and amorphous state.

Fig. 11. Pinnacle’s Apex 4.6GB Optical Hard Drive uses enhanced PD technology to boost the storage capacity to 4.6GB per disk. The drive is backward compatible with 2.3GB MO disks.

In August 1994, Sony, Hitachi and 3M announced the release of the HyperStorage (HS) optical drive, a new 3.5-inch magneto-optical drive that intends to fill the needs of that new discipline.

HyperStorage. In the last couple of years, there’s been a growing presence of powerful digital signal-processing (DSP) chips in multimedia computers. That trend has allowed multimedia programmers to create bigger and better multimedia applications—applications that bring together the elements of visual, textual, and audio data. As multimedia applications grew in size, so did the need for a new type of storage medium that’s inexpensive, compact, fast, and has enough capacity to handle this new breed of software. In August 1994, Sony, Hitachi and 3M announced the release of the HyperStorage (HS) optical drive, a new 3.5-inch magneto-optical drive that intends to fill the needs of that new discipline.

HyperStorage is based on the principle of laser-strobe magnetic-field modulation, where both the magnetic field and laser beam are modu-
lated. In conventional magnetic-field modulation, the formation of edges between pits depends upon the speed with which the field can change polarity (see Fig. 8). Because the field is fairly intense, switching times are relatively slow, which leads to jitters that limit the density of the data on the disk. Laser-strobe magnetic field modulation (see Fig. 9) eliminates that problem by synchronizing the magnetic field's modulation with the laser pulse. The pit edge no longer depends on the magnetic field's reversal speed, but rather on the laser beam's timing, which reduces the likelihood of jitters and, in turn, opens up more area for data.

In current MO-disk technology, a sector must be erased before data can be written to it. That normally takes two spins of the platter, which takes extra time and limits the disk's usefulness as a back-up or file-transfer medium. Laser-strobe magnetic-field modulation, on the other hand, doesn't have that limitation. It can directly overwrite old data, resulting in faster write operations—about the same speed as read operations. In tests done by Sony where MPEG2 moving-picture data was written to a HS drive over a SCSI-2 interface, the HS drive was able to maintain a sustained data rate of better than 4 MB/sec—good enough for real-time recording.

In addition, the HS disk can be partitioned into two areas: a read-only boot sector, and a read/write data sector. That makes it possible for a HS drive to serve as the primary storage medium for a personal computer. Booting up the system or launching an application from the HS drive feels no different than it would from a hard drive.

Although HyperStorage technology has been around for a while, it's taken a long time to reach the market. The wait might soon be over, however; as of this writing, Sony is predicting delivery sometime this fall. The first drives will be targeted at high-end multimedia applications where complex graphics must run in real time, like fast-action games and virtual-reality applications. As the technology matures, look for prices to drop to the level where they will be affordable in the more traditional desktop setting.

**Phase Change Dual.** Another way to achieve one-pass writing is via Phase-Change Dual (PD) technology. Unlike MO-disk technology, Phase-Change technology doesn't need a magnetic field. Both the reading and the writing operations are done using laser light alone.

Also called the Light Intensity Modulated method (LIMM), PD uses the intensity of a laser beam to change the active layer (a thin coating of wavelength-sensitive resins) of an optical disk back and forth between a crystalline and amorphous state (see Fig. 10). Because the method relies on light intensity, not heat, there is no heat build up like there is with the magneto-optical methods. A cooler laser reduces heat leakage on the disk surface, which means the laser can pack the data tracks much closer together yielding higher storage capacities.

Sometimes the PD drive is combined with a CD-ROM, as is the case with Panasonic's PD/CD-ROM and Toray's Phasewriter Dual. Both drives have the ability to read and write 650MB optical cartridges and to play CD-ROMs at 4X speed. That is a marriage of convenience, not of necessity. Because LIMM technology is relatively expensive, combining the two often justifies a sale that might otherwise be lost. However, the combination results in some tradeoffs. PDs typically have an average seek time of around 45 msec and a data transfer rate of 1.5MB per second, whereas a 4X CD-ROM has a 180-msec access time and a 870K data-transfer rate. When the two technologies share the same mechanics and electronics, the PD is doomed to run at the slower speeds of the CD-ROM.

When LIMM technology is freed from its CD-ROM constraints, it can do amazing things. Take Pioneer's Apex 4.6GB Optical Hard Drive, for example (see Fig. 11). By fine tuning the LIMM technology, Apex is able to cram 4.6GB of data on a single 5.25-inch disk (2.3GB per side), and move that data back and forth (read and write) between the drive and the PC at speeds up to 6MB per second while keeping it compatible with the emerging 2.3GB standard still in committee. At the time of this writing, no less than four other vendors are poised and waiting to announce their versions of a LIMM drive.

**Summary.** There you have it: four technologies competing for your back-up buck. All of the technologies have their strengths and weaknesses. Which, if any, will eventually become a de facto standard will be determined by the marketplace—a marketplace that, of course, includes users like you!

---

**Names and Addresses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Website</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte Corporation</td>
<td>Eagle Division</td>
<td>4665 Nautilus Court South Boulder, CO 80301</td>
<td><a href="http://www.exabyte.com/">http://www.exabyte.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu Computer Products of America Inc</td>
<td>3055 Orchard Dr. San Jose, CA 95134-2022</td>
<td>800-622-2823</td>
<td><a href="http://www.fujitsu.com/FCPA/">http://www.fujitsu.com/FCPA/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications &amp; Systems Co.</td>
<td>One Panasonic Way Secaucus, NJ 07094</td>
<td>800-672-9080</td>
<td><a href="http://www.panasonic.com/">http://www.panasonic.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Micro Inc.</td>
<td>19 Technology Irvine, CA 92718</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.pinnaclemicro.com/">http://www.pinnaclemicro.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>500 McCarthy Blvd. Milpitas, CA 95035</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.quantum.com/">http://www.quantum.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segate</td>
<td>1650 Sunflower Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92626</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Electronics Corporation</td>
<td>Sharp Plaza Mahwah, NJ 07430</td>
<td>800-327-3660</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sharp-usa.com/">http://www.sharp-usa.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Electronics Inc.</td>
<td>3300 Zanker Rd. San Jose, CA 95134-1901</td>
<td>800-726-7669</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sel.sony.com/">http://www.sel.sony.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torrey Optical Storage Solutions</td>
<td>1875 S. Grant St. #720 San Mateo, CA 94402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba America, Inc.</td>
<td>9740 Irvine Blvd. Irvine, CA 92718</td>
<td>800-346-7477</td>
<td><a href="http://www.toshiba.com/text/">http://www.toshiba.com/text/</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*September 1996, Electronics Now*
The leading source of information for electronics hobbyists for over 30 years!

As a member of the ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB® you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box, and XX in the next. (Publishers' Prices Shown) ©1996 EBC.

PHONE 1(614)759-3666 • FAX 1(614)759-3749
(8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday)
(24 hours a day, 7 days a week)
5 BOOKS FOR ONLY $4.95
VALUES TO $212.85

1570519 $17.95
1573119 $19.95
0303932 $17.95
1561579 $17.95
073092X $19.95
0331888-XX $89.50
Counts as 2/Hardcover

08220901-XX $27.95
0501149 $26.95
0650780 $24.95
0484392 $13.95
0236135-XX $40.00
Counts as 2/Hardcover

0196230 $39.95
024247X $49.00
0882138X $32.95
0707618 $19.95
0156786 $24.95
0052395 $17.95

0350787-XX $44.95
0053553-XX $50.00
1554637 $16.95
0673764-XX $32.95
0380767 $36.95
0304068 $15.95

0156417 $19.95
0156786 $24.95
0052395 $17.95

If coupon is missing, write to: Electronics Book Club®, A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

YES! Send me the 5 books listed below, for just $4.95 plus shipping/handling & tax, and enroll me as a member of the Electronics Book Club® according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next box.

NAME______________________________________________________________
SIGNATURE__________________________________________________________
ADDRESS/APT. #______________________________________________________
CITY_________________STATE________ZIP____________PHONE___________

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.
Planning and common-sense scheduling unchoke the shortwave broadcast bands.

STANLEY LEINWOLL

IF YOU'VE NOTICED THAT SHORTWAVE radio reception is better than it has been for recent years, it is probably due to the work of a group of broadcasting experts who meet semi-annually to reduce interference by coordinating their shortwave broadcasting schedules. This work is all the more noteworthy because it comes at a time of minimum sunspot activity, when reception conditions are ordinarily at their worst.

Known as the High Frequency Coordinating Committee (HFCC), the group consists of some 70 delegates from 27 countries, representing approximately 50 shortwave broadcasting organizations. The HFCC coordinates more than 17,000 frequency hours, which amounts to more than 70 percent of the world's total shortwave broadcasting effort. Table I lists the countries attending the HFCC Conference held in Bern, Switzerland, from February 5th through the 9th, 1996.

The HFCC first met in April, 1991. There were 14 countries in attendance. The cold war had ended, radio jamming had ended, and telecommunication authorities from East and West were discussing methods of eliminating, or at least alleviating, unintentional harmful interference which permeated the shortwave bands.

Committee membership has grown with time. Admission to the HFCC is open to all broadcasters; any administration wishing to attend is first invited to attend a semiannual conference as an observer. Membership is extended to them at the conclusion of that meeting.

HFCC meetings last a full week, and they have been increasingly successful in their efforts to resolve co-channel and adjacent-channel frequency conflicts, termed "collisions."

The HFCC coordinates a winter schedule [W], and a summer schedule [Z], the periods of each are now determined by European clock time-shifts. For example, the current Z schedule commenced March 31, 1996, when European Daylight Time started, and will end on October 27, 1996, when European Standard Time is resumed. Most broadcasters now conform to these two-per-year schedule formats. Meetings are convened about six weeks before the commencement of a new schedule, and the participants have been taking turns hosting conferences.
Participating broadcasters submitted their requirements on diskette, and the data is inserted into a data bank; a computer compiles it in useful form and a book is published by a host country. A typical schedule is more than 200 pages long. At the beginning of a conference, schedules are distributed to each participant. A representative Z-96 (Summer, 1996) schedule page at the beginning of the conference is shown at the top of Fig. 1. The technical characteristics of each requirement include the frequency, hours of operation, transmitter power, type of antenna being used, beam heading of the antenna, location of the transmitter site, and the target area. Target areas are depicted and described in Fig. 2.

The software, which has been developed by J.W. Drexhage of Radio Nederland, and H. Scholz and T. Feustel of Deutsche Welle [Radio Germany] is being constantly refined to handle data inputs and readable outputs. The software can now analyze conflicts among two or more entries, defining these as co-channel (two stations beamed to the same target areas on the same frequency), or adjacent channel (±5 kHz conflicts beamed to the same target area). In Fig. 1, a co-channel collision between Ukraine (RRT) and Israel (ISL) on 11,590 kHz is indicated by the dark shading. Adjacent-channel collisions are shown by light shading.

Resolving conflicts

The software is now at the stage where each organization participating in an HFCC conference receives a list of collisions between their requirements and those of other broadcasters, and a list of all the requirements as they appear in the HFCC book on the first day of the conference. Each broadcaster can then check to be certain that requirements have been correctly posted; incompatibilities with other broadcasters are then examined and possible solutions can be suggested. At that point, the informal coordination process of the HFCC begins.

Collisions are dealt with during bilateral consultations; these are conducted in English, with Russian to English, and English to Russian translation, where appropriate. The languages used are only limited by the number of participants. The discussions are generally amicable, because those taking part in the HFCC meeting are interested in resolving as many problems as possible. The bottom of Fig. 1 is a page from the most recent version of the Z-96 schedule; it shows that the collision at the top of Fig. 1 was solved by Israel, which moved its requirement from 11,590 kHz to another frequency.

There are several unwritten rules which guide the conference members in their efforts to resolve collisions. Among these are:

- If a broadcaster has been operating on a frequency-time slot in previous schedules, and a conflict is created by another broadcaster who is new on the same frequency, the newcomer is generally expected to move to another frequency, or delete the requirement.
- If a broadcaster has a transmission on a frequency for a long period, and another broadcaster is on the same frequency for a shorter period and they have a collision, it is generally easier for the shorter transmission period to find another frequency. Usually the broadcaster with the shorter collision period vacates the frequency.
- A problem can sometimes be resolved if one of the broadcasters in conflict can move its transmission to another useful band where the propagation features are not compromised.

About the Author

Stanley Leinwoll has worked as a hands-on shortwave broadcaster for almost half a century. He started working for the Voice of America as a Propagation Specialist in 1950. In 1957 he joined Radio Free Europe as its Radio Frequency and Propagation Manager. He was the Director of Engineering for Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty from 1975 until his retirement in 1994. He is currently working as a Technical Consultant to three private sector US shortwave broadcasters, WYFR, WEWN, and WVHA, and he attended the February 1996 HFCC in Bern on behalf of his clients.

Mr. Leinwoll has served on five United States Delegations to International World Administrative Radio Conferences, and has also written extensively; of his ten books, titles include, From Spark to Satellite, A History of Wireless Communication, Shortwave Propagation, and Space Communications.
It is common to switch from the 9-MHz band to either 7-MHz or 11-MHz band.

The general practice has been that the larger broadcasters have been helpful in trying to assist the smaller ones. Some of the smaller participating broadcasters have as few as one or two transmitters, while some of the larger ones may have more than 100 transmitters at many sites hundreds of miles apart. It is a typical result for a broadcasting giant to switch from his original requirement to another on a different frequency, at another transmitting site and still enjoy favorable propagation results for his transmission. Small broadcasters with one or two

---

**FIG. 1—TWO VIEWS OF A PAGE from the Summer 1996 HFCC working schedule.** The top view printed at the beginning of the conference shows a co-channel collision (darkly shaded area) on 15,590 kHz between Ukraine (RRT) and Israel (ISL). Adjacent channel collisions (± 5 kHz) are shown lightly shaded. The bottom view is the result of the conference's final version, indicating that the collision between Ukraine and Israel was solved by Israel vacating the frequency. An adjacent channel problem between Ukraine on 15,590 kHz and Greece (ERA), on 11,595 kHz, could not be resolved. Note the the 11,600 kHz frequency has many new schedules added, obviously taken from many other frequencies to avoid collisions.
the same CIRAF zone on the same frequency, or on adjacent frequencies.

The six largest shortwave broadcasters, and their broadcasting requirements lists, are generally about five thousand frequency hours per schedule, or about 30 percent of all submitted requirements. Consequently, the Russians have the greatest number of collisions with other participants. The HFCC has found the most efficient way of dealing with collisions involving the Russians has been to divide the collisions and to set them up at two separate tables at the conference. The six-member Russian delegation generally divides into two groups, one of which handles the lower frequencies (6-11 MHz), and a second group with

sites usually do not enjoy this flexibility of choice.

Russian conflicts

The Russians are the world's largest shortwave broadcaster, and their broadcasting requirements are generally about five thousand frequency hours per schedule, or about 30 percent of all submitted requirements. Consequently, the Russians have the greatest number of collisions with other participants. The HFCC has found the most efficient way of dealing with collisions involving the Russians has been to divide the collisions and to set them up at two separate tables at the conference. The six member Russian delegation generally divides into two groups, one of which handles the lower frequencies (6-11 MHz), and a second group with handles collisions involving 13 MHz and higher.

Broadcasters who have problems involving the Russians make an appointment to speak to them. The Russian delegates have been extremely cooperative in the HFCC, and have contributed toward the solution of numerous conflicts.

The evolution of HFCC

Since the formation of the HFCC, its membership has doubled; as a natural consequence of this growth the number of collisions and the number of solutions has increased significantly. At a recent conference, there were 507 co-channel collisions at the start of the conference. By noon of the fifth and final day the number had been reduced to 299, an impressive 41 percent reduction in the most serious conflicts. This may not sound like much improvement; however, consider this: Each collision involves at least two broadcasters. When 208 collisions are rectified, that means at least 416 additional uninterfered daily and weekly broadcasts are transmitted for the world to hear.

Rapid resolution of conflicts has been brought about, in part, by the application of dedicated software, which has enabled the HFCC to provide the conferees with daily, completely up-to-date, usage books, requirements lists, and lists of collisions. In order to produce timely lists, changes made on a given day are collected at 4 P.M. and inserted into the data base.

The computer processes the requirement changes and prints new lists that are available at the start of the next day's proceedings.

Figure 3 indicates the shortwave bands that have been gen-

FIG. 2—THE TARGET AREA MAP of the world used to define collisions. The numbered areas are target areas often referred to as "CIRAF" zones, a Spanish acronym referring to the International High Frequency Radio Conference held in Mexico City in 1947 where they were first defined. Collisions are said to occur when two or more broadcasters target the same CIRAF zone on the same frequency, or on adjacent frequencies.
generally available to the participants. Since 1979 the bands allocated to high-frequency broadcasting have been expanded twice. The latest expansion occurred in 1992, but the new frequencies allocated at that time have not become universally available.

Unresolved problems
Like all human endeavors, there are problems within the HFCC which currently limit its effectiveness. Several of these are worthy of mention.

The frequency managers participating in HFCC activities have differing levels of technical sophistication, and different levels of experience. Nevertheless, the members treat each other as co-equals. Those who are more experienced have been working with their counterparts in other organizations to assist with the dissemination of shortwave radio propagation data, and with information dealing with actual occupancy of the shortwave bands.

The handling of in-season changes has not yet been fully mastered. The distribution of information involving some 50 broadcast organizations is sometimes cumbersome. Methods of distributing schedule changes are constantly improving. They are not yet perfect.

The HFCC has evolved into a highly productive group dedicated to the solutions of problems in the high-frequency bands being used for broadcasting. Progress in the last five years has been significant and should continue as the software continues to be improved, and as participating broadcasters become more aware of the realities in specifying their requirements and the responsibilities of coordination.

The future—more planning
Over the past fifty years there have been numerous unsuccessful attempts to plan the bands used for shortwave broadcasting. Such planning attempts have failed because the number of requirements submitted by the broadcasters has always far exceeded the amount of available radio spectrum. To fit all the requirements into a master plan would necessitate either mandatory reduction of some of these requirements, or the massive expansion of the bands allocated to high-frequency broadcasting.

The most recent efforts to plan the high-frequency bands at high-frequency broadcasting planning conferences in 1984 and 1987 left much to be desired. The HFCC conferences, which are, in essence, short-term planning exercises, have provided the most viable means of establishing a world-wide planning model. The informal approach taken by the HFCC participants has provided a relaxed forum for solving many problems, and suggests a world-wide planning procedure.

By establishing regional committees like the HFCC for Asia and the Far East, Africa and the Middle East, Europe and the Americas, a procedure exists for coordinating up to 100 percent of the world’s shortwave broadcasting allocations. Such informal regional conferences could provide the world with the framework for a revolutionary planning procedure, offering a degree of success never before achieved in the arena of world high-frequency broadcast planning. Such a revolution appears to be a distinct possibility for the future.

FIG. 3—THESE ARE THE SHORTWAVE bands that are available to participants. They have been expanded twice since 1979.
MOST VOLTMETERS HAVE A DIGITAL OR ANALOG MOVING-NEEDLE DISPLAY TO INDICATE THE VOLTAGE BEING MEASURED. HOWEVER, THE TONAL VOLTMETER, OR TVM PRESENTED HERE, EMITS A TONE THAT CHANGES IN PITCH ACCORDING TO CHANGES IN THE VOLTAGE BEING MEASURED. WHILE THIS IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR THE ACCURACY OF A DIGITAL DISPLAY, IT CAN GIVE A QUICK, RELATIVE INDICATION OF A VOLTAGE VALUE WITHOUT THE USER HAVING TO STOP AND LOOK AT A DISPLAY.

THE TVM IS A GREAT TIME-SAVER WHEN PERFORMING QUICK VOLTAGE-LEVEL CHECKS AS NORMALLY DONE WITH A LOGIC PROBE. IF ONE REGULARLY REPAIRS OR TESTS MANY OF THE SAME CIRCUITS, A TONAL PATTERN OF THE VARIOUS TEST POINTS WILL SOON BE RECOGNIZED. THEN, ANY VOLTAGE READING THAT GENERATES AN UNFAMILIAR TONE WILL IMMEDIATELY BE SUSPECTED AS AN INDICATION OF A POSSIBLE PROBLEM THAT CAN THEN BE INVESTIGATED IN GREATER DETAIL WITH MORE SOPHISTICATED TEST EQUIPMENT. THE TVM IS ALSO A GREAT WAY TO FIND VOLTAGE PEAKS OR NULLS WHEN MAKING CIRCUIT ADJUSTMENTS. THE SIMPLE CIRCUIT'S MAIN LIMITATION IS THAT THE INPUT VOLTAGE TO BE MEASURED CANNOT BE GREATER THAN THE TVM CIRCUIT'S SUPPLY VOLTAGE.

CIRCUITRY

A SCHEMATIC OF THE TVM CIRCUIT IS SHOWN IN FIG. 1. THE CIRCUIT IS BASED ON A CD4046B PHASE-LOCKED LOOP (PLL) IC WITH A BUILT-IN VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR (VCO). THE FREQUENCY OF THE VCO IS DETERMINED BY THE VOLTAGE AT PIN 9, CAPACITOR C1 BETWEEN PINS 6 AND 7, POTENTIOMETER R1 AT PIN 11, WHICH SETS THE MAXIMUM FREQUENCY, AND POTENTIOMETER R2 AT PIN 12, WHICH SETS THE TVM'S MINIMUM FREQUENCY.

THE VCO OUTPUT, WHICH APPEARS AT PIN 4, IS NORMALLY FED BACK INTO THE COMPARATOR INPUT AT PIN 3. HOWEVER, IN THIS CIRCUIT, THE VCO OUTPUT DRIVES A SPEAKER DIRECTLY. THE VCO OPERATES WHILE THE INHIBIT LINE (INH) AT PIN 5 IS HELD LOW, BUT IT TURNS OFF WHEN INH IS LOGIC HIGH.

A TOUCH SWITCH CONSISTING OF TWO SCHMITT-TRIGGER INVERTERS (IC2-A AND -B) TURNS THE CIRCUIT ON AND OFF TO CONSERVE POWER WHEN THE TVM IS NOT BEING USED. THE TOUCH SWITCH CAN BE REPLACED WITH A STANDARD SPST SWITCH, IF SO DESIRED. THIS IS RECOMMENDED IF YOU DON'T HAVE A SCHMITT-TRIGGER INVERTER AND DON'T WANT TO PURCHASE ONE.


CONSTRUCTION

THE CIRCUIT IS SIMPLE ENOUGH FOR POINT-TO-POINT WIRING ON PERFORATED CONSTRUCTION BOARD; NO FOIL PATTERN IS AVAILABLE. AS MENTIONED BEFORE, A STANDARD SWITCH CAN REPLACE THE TOUCH SWITCH. IF YOU USE THE TOUCH SWITCH, BRIN THE TWO TOUCH POINTS SHOWN IN FIG. 1 (IC2 PINS 1 AND 6) TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE ENCLOSURE YOU USE AND CONNECT THEM TO ANY PAIR OF CONDUCTIVE PADS. LEAVE A GAP BETWEEN THE PAD THAT YOU CAN BRIDGE WITH YOUR FINGER.

A PROBE FOR THE VCO INPUT CAN BE MADE FROM A BALL-POINT PEN CONTINUED ON PAGE 79.
A Glossary of DSO test terms

FINDING YOUR WAY THROUGH THE MAZE OF TERMINOLOGY IN TODAY’S TEST ENVIRONMENTS CAN BE A CONFUSING EXPERIENCE FOR EVEN THE MORE EXPERIENCED USERS—PITY THE NEWCOMER. IF YOU ARE A FORMER ANALOG oscilloscope user or a new digital storage oscilloscope (DSO) user, you may sometimes feel as if you have a whole new set of terminology to understand. And in fact, you do.

But help is on the way. We’ve compiled the following glossary of DSO and other test and measurement terms to help acquaint you with the exciting new world of digital test equipment, and to ease the transition from an analog world to the digital storage realm. Keep in mind, however, that there will always be some overlap between the two environments, and thus between their respective terminologies.

To facilitate understanding all of the terms, we’ve organized the glossary around four general categories. Each one describes a specific class of activities that you will be performing with your DSO. They are:

- **Acquisition**
  - The process of sampling signals from input channels, digitizing the samples, processing the results into data points, and assembling the data points into a waveform record to be stored in memory.

- **ADC, analog to digital converter**
  - A circuit module that converts a voltage or current (analog) into discrete binary values (digital) that can be displayed or further analyzed.

- **Auto trigger mode**
  - A trigger mode that causes the oscilloscope to automatically acquire a signal if it doesn’t detect a triggerable event.

- **Average acquisition mode**
  - A mode in which the oscilloscope acquires and displays a waveform that is the averaged result of several acquisitions. This reduces the apparent noise.

- **Auto**
  - A device that converts an input binary code (digital) into a continuous variable voltage (analog).

- **Digital Real-Time (DRT) digitizing**
  - A digitizing technique that samples the input signal with a sample frequency of four to five times the oscilloscope bandwidth. This technique is ideal for capturing transient or single-shot events.

- **Digitize**
  - The process of converting a continuous analog signal, such as a waveform, to a set of discrete numbers representing amplitude of the signal at specific points in time.

- **ET, equivalent-time sampling**
  - A sampling mode in which the oscilloscope constructs a picture of a repetitive signal by capturing some information from each repetition.

- **GS/s, gigasamples per second**
  - One billion samples per second.

- **Normal trigger mode**
  - A mode where the oscilloscope only acquires a waveform if a valid trigger event occurs.

- **Peak detect**
  - An acquisition mode for digital oscilloscopes that captures and displays the extreme peaks of a signal.

- **Real-time**
  - The actual time during which a physical event takes place.

- **Real-time sampling**
  - A sampling mode in which the oscilloscope collects as many samples as it can as the signal occurs.

- **Sample acquisition mode**
  - A mode in which the oscilloscope constructs a picture of a repetitive signal by capturing some information from each repetition.

- **Sweep**
  - One horizontal pass of an oscilloscope’s electron beam, from left to right across the CRT. In digitizing scopes, this spec has evolved into time/division range.

- **Transient or single-shot event**
  - An oscilloscope-measured signal that only occurs once. DSOs, especially, digitizing real-time DSOs, excel at capturing these kinds of elusive events.

- **Trigger**
  - The circuit that initiates a horizontal sweep on an oscilloscope and determines the beginning point of the waveform.

- **Trigger level**
  - The voltage level that a trigger source signal must reach.
before the trigger circuit initiates a sweep.

VIEWING THE SIGNAL

Active cursor — The cursor that moves when you adjust the +/- rocker. The @ readout on the display shows the position of the active cursor.

Cursors — Reference lines or markers on an oscilloscope display that can be aligned with a waveform to make accurate measurements, expressed in voltage or time values.

Delayed sweep — An oscilloscope function that permits delaying the start of waveform display for a specified time after a trigger event.

Envelope — The outline of a signal's highest and lowest values acquired over many repetitions.

Horizontal bar cursors — The two horizontal bars that you position to measure the voltage parameters of a waveform. The oscilloscope displays the active cursor value with respect to ground and the voltage value between the bars.

LCD, liquid crystal display — A type of display used on many handheld oscilloscopes because of its easy readability and low power use.

LED, light emitting diode — The bright digital display used on many bench test oscilloscopes.

Paired cursors — Two cross-shaped cursors that automatically track the vertical values of a waveform when you adjust its horizontal position. The oscilloscope displays the voltage and time values between the paired cursors.

Pixel — The smallest image-forming unit on a video display. The TekScope display is 320 pixels wide by 240 pixels high.

Pop-up menu — A submenu that temporarily occupies part of the waveform display and presents you with choices associated with the main menu item selected.

Pulse — A common waveform shape that has a fast-rising edge, a width and a fast-falling edge.

Record length — The number of waveform points used to create a record of a signal.

Resolution — The smallest unit that can be detected and displayed by an oscilloscope or other measurement device.

Roll mode — The ability of a DSO to continuously update its display memory as new data points are captured, permitting continuous observation of signal changes. Used with very slow time base speeds.

Sawtooth wave — A waveform containing a ramp and an abrupt return to its initial value; its graphic plot has the shape of sawteeth.

Selected waveform — The waveform on which all measurements are performed and which is affected by vertical position and scale adjustments of the oscilloscope.

Sinewave — The most common waveform (and normal AC waveform) whose graphic plot of voltage against time has the shape of a sine curve.

Spike — A short duration pulse superimposed on an otherwise regular or desired waveform.

Symmetry — A way of changing the shape of the output signal waveform without changing the signal frequency, so the waveforms are not symmetrical with respect to their longitudinal axis.

Vertical bar cursors — The two vertical bars positioned to measure the time parameter of a waveform record.

The oscilloscope displays the value of the active cursor with respect to trigger and the time value between the bars.

Vertical resolution — In a DSO, this value indicates how precisely the ADC can turn input voltages into digital values.

Waveform — A graphic representation of a voltage varying over time.

Waveform point — A digital value representing the voltage of a signal at a specific point in time. Waveform points are calculated from sample points and stored in memory.

XY format — A display format that compares the voltage level of two waveform records point for point, useful for studying phase relationships between two waveforms.

YT format — The conventional oscilloscope display format showing the waveform voltage (on the vertical axis) as it varies over time (horizontal axis).

Zoom — The ability to expand a particular segment of a waveform to see details more clearly and to limit measurements within a given region of data. This capability is found only in DSOs.

INTERPRETING WAVEFORMS

Analog — Data in the form of continuously variable physical qualities such as voltage.

Automatic measurements — The broad range of measurements performed by the digital signal processors in DSOs, including such measurements as add, subtract, divide, multiply, as well as more complex measurements including averaging, FFT functions, histograms and pass/fail testing.

Autoranging — Automatically selects the appropriate range for making a measurement.

Continuity — A test to verify electrical conductivity from one point to another.

Delay time — The time by which a signal is retarded.

Diode test — A test to verify polarity and to measure the forward voltage drop of a semiconductor junction.

Distortion — An undesirable change in the waveform of a signal.

Floating measurements — Voltage measurements where the reference voltage is not earth ground.

Frequency — The number of events per unit of time for a periodic function. Measured in hertz (Hz).

Gain — The increase in signal amplitude as it passes through an amplifier or other circuit, expressed as a ratio.

Glitch — An intermittent error in a circuit.

Ground loop — Current flow between two or more ground connections, where each connection is at a slightly different potential due to the resistance of the common connection.

Harmonic — A sinusoidal component of a periodic wave with a frequency that is an integral multiple of the fundamental frequency.

Impedance — The total opposition to current in a circuit, composed of resistance and reactance (inductive or capacitive).

Linearity — The closeness with which a quantity represents a straight line when plotted against a variable.

Lissajous figure — A special case of x-y plot in which the signals applied to both axes are sinusoidal functions. Useful for determining phase and harmonic relationships. For a stable display, the signals must be harmonics.

Load — The impedance that a circuit
TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASE

It is impossible for us to verify the claims of advertisers, including but not limited to product availability, credibility, reliability and existence of warranties. The following information is provided as a service for your protection. It is not intended to constitute legal advice and readers are advised to obtain independent advice on how to best protect their own interests based upon their individual circumstances and jurisdictions.

1. Confirm price and merchandise information with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.

2. Understand the seller’s return and/or refund policy, including the allowable return period, who pays the postage for returned merchandise and whether there is any “restocking” or “return” charge.

3. Understand the product’s warranty. Is there a manufacturer’s warranty, and if so, is it for a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Note that many manufacturers assert that, even if the product comes with a U.S. manufacturer’s warranty, if you purchase from an unauthorized dealer, you are not covered by the manufacturer’s warranty. If in doubt, contact the manufacturer directly. In addition to, or instead of the manufacturer’s warranty, the seller may offer its own warranty. In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, is there a charge for service, what do you have to do to obtain service and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.

4. Keep a copy of all transactions, including but not limited to cancelled check, receipt and correspondence. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson’s name.

5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time, or if no time was promised, within 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.

6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is generally not allowed.

7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.

8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller’s state and your local Post Office.

If, after following the guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. Write to Advertising Department, Gernsback Publications Inc., 500B Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735.

Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.

presents to the output of the reference instrument.
Loss — Power expended without accomplishing useful work, typically expressed in watts.
Modulation — A process by which the amplitude, phase or frequency of a sine wave is altered in accordance with information to be transmitted.
Noise — Unwanted disturbances superimposed on a useful signal that tend to obscure its information content.
Output frequency — The frequency of the signal produced by an instrument.
Overrange — Signal amplitudes or frequencies above the specified limits of the instrument.
Peak-to-peak voltage (Vp-p) — The voltage between the positive and negative peaks of a sine wave.
Phase — A relative quantity — expressed in degrees of phase — that describes the time relationship between or among waves of identical frequency; the frequency of the signal determines the length of time corresponding to one degree of phase.
Peak — The highest or lowest point of a signal wave, referred to as the maximum voltage level measured for a zero reference point.
Polarity — The positive or negative direction of voltage or current.
Pulse amplitude — The difference between the two states in a pulse, usually measured in volts.
Pulse fall time — The time interval for the falling edge of a pulse to go from 90% to 10% of the amplitude.
Pulse rise time — The time it takes for the rising edge of a pulse to go from 10% to 90% of pulse amplitude.
Pulse width — The time interval between the 50% amplitude points of the rising and falling edges of a pulse.
Ramp — The transition between voltage levels of a waveform where that transition occurs at a constant rate of change.
Response time — The time required for a resulting condition to reach steady state after variation of an input quantity.
Ringing — A distortion, in the form of circulating currents in the inductance and capacitance, which usually follows a major transition.
RMS — Root Mean Square—an expression of the effective value of an AC waveform.
Sensitivity — The smallest input signal to which an instrument can respond.
Shunt — A conductor of known resistance used to measure current flow between two points in a circuit.
Signal path compensation (SPC) — The ability of the oscilloscope to minimize the electrical offsets in the vertical, horizontal and trigger amplifiers caused by ambient temperature changes and component aging.
Slew rate — The maximum limit, under linear operating conditions, that the speed of output voltage can change with respect to change in input voltage. Measured in volts per second.
Totalize — A measurement mode that counts signal events at one-count-per-event increments.
Vertical resolution — In a DSO, this value indicates how precisely the ADC can turn input voltages into digital values.
Vertical sensitivity — A value indicating how much an oscilloscope's vertical amplifier can increase a weak signal voltage.
Wavelength — The distance between two points of corresponding phase in consecutive cycles of a periodic wave.

STORAGE
Memory store/recall — Stores a setup, waveform or series of waveforms in memory that can be recalled at a later time.
Min/max store — The min/max function captures and stores minimum and maximum readings in memory and can be used to monitor a signal for seconds or days.
Reference waveform — A saved waveform selected for display. Some DSOs can display two reference waveforms simultaneously.
Relative reference — Stores a reading in memory and shows the difference between it and any future readings.

Readers can contact Tektronix by calling 800-479-4490, Action Code 300. Additionally, Tektronix maintains a home page at:
http://www.tek.com/Measurement
An introduction to vectors, Earth-field magnetometry, new flux-gate sensors and ICs, and more

WE HAVE A NEW MAGNETIC SENSOR THIS MONTH THAT SURE APPEARS REASONABLY PRICED AND EXTREMELY EASY TO USE, ESPECIALLY FOR COMPASS AND NAVIGATION APPLICATIONS. BUT FIRST, I THOUGHT WE MIGHT GO over a fundamental or two, so let's get right to it.

Vectors

A scalar quantity has one simple value, such as three quarts of milk. A vector, on the other hand, quantity relates two or more values. A car may travel at a scalar speed of 35 miles per hour, or travel at a vector velocity of 35 miles per hour to the northwest.

As Fig. 1 shows, any two dimensional vector can be drawn as an arrow. The length of the arrow tells us how strong the vector is and the direction of the arrow can tell us exactly where it is heading.

If you plot any vector graphically, you have a choice of many different coordinate systems. The rectangular coordinate system will go "so many steps over" and "so many steps up" to define a vector.

For instance, in electronics you often will plot real power left to right and the reactive power up and down. Real power is power that is actually generated or consumed in resistors or generators. Reactive power is power that gets swapped back and forth as energy storage between inductors and capacitors in your circuit.

The convention is to put resistors to the right, inductors up, generators (or "negative resistors") left, and the capacitors down. "East" is defined as the zero axis, such as you'd get when routing current into a resistor.

A phase angle is usually defined counterclockwise from 0 on up to 360 degrees, with zero degrees heading east. Some phase angles can also be separately defined as 0 to 90 degrees lagging as you go more inductive. Or as 0 to 90 degrees leading as you go more capacitive.

In other times and places, you pick other schemes for your rectangular coordinates. Most geographic maps place north as "up" or to your "top", and then express the bearing as so many degrees clockwise. Southwest is a bearing of 225 degrees. Needless to say, it is important to use the same origin, notation, and angle direction conventions as everyone else.

Sometimes it is best to use a vector as an arrow pointing in a direction. For example, an impedance of 5 ohms at a phase angle of 53.13 degrees lagging. When you do this, you are said to be in polar coordinates. Other times, it is better to resolve a vector into its rectangular component parts; 4 ohms resistive and 3 ohms inductive, for example.

Simple high school trigonometry can get you between rectangular and polar coordinates. Say you have an electronic vector in polar coordinates that has a strength r and a direction of q degrees. The resolved x and y rectangular components will be

\[ x = r \cos \theta \]
\[ y = r \sin \theta \]

To get to polar from rectangular coordinates, just remember the Indian chief who was running those fertility experiments: The sum of the squares on the hippopotamus hide equals the sum of the squares on the other two hides. Or, more conventionally:

\[ r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \]

And the phase angle

\[ \theta = \tan^{-1}(y/x) \]

\( \tan^{-1} \) is math shorthand for \( \arctan \) or "the tangent whose angle is".

Details end up somewhat different with geographic maps. You substitute north for your x component and east for the y component to get the correct bearing using the above equations.

Earth field magnetometry

Bunches of helpline calls lately on measuring the Earth's magnetic field: for the solid state compasses used in orienteering, surveying, or caving; for vehicle and robotics navigation; for old archaeological mapping; for virtual reality headgear; or for research into earthquake detection.

The earth is a giant magnet most likely created by its spinning liquid nickel iron core. At any point on the earth surface, you'll find a three dimensional magnetic vector having x, y, and z components. The up and down part is known as magnetic inclination and can be measured with a dipping needle. The inclination varies with latitude; it ends up as horizontal near the equator and as vertical near the...
A vector can be shown in its polar coordinate form as an arrow. The length of the arrow $r$ conveys the vector's magnitude and the positioning $\theta$ of the arrow will convey the vector's direction...

In this example, we have a vector that is five units long. Made up of whatever four blocks stand for on the horizontal $x$ axis and whatever three blocks stand for on the vertical $y$ axis. These blocks are in rectangular coordinate form.

If you are using "math" or "electronic" coordinates, real power relates along the $x$ axis and reactive power along the $y$ axis. Phase angles are measured counterclockwise from due east. In this case, we might be showing a 5 Ohm impedance with a 4 Ohm real component and a 3 Ohm reactive component. The phase angle of our vector is easily found to be 36.9 degrees.

On the other hand, if you are using "map" or "geographic" coordinates, north is to the top and east is to the right. Bearings are measured clockwise from north. The bearing of the very same vector is now 53.1 degrees!

Thus, when in Rome... It is extremely important to use both the axis and the angle direction conventions that are consistent with the intended use.

If you are using electronic coordinates, these trig relationships get you from polar to rectangular coordinates and back again...

$$x = r \cos \theta$$
$$y = r \sin \theta$$
$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$$
$$\theta = \tan^{-1}(y/x)$$

FIG. 1—A VECTOR GETS USED to represent a relationship between two or more independent quantities. Here's some of the fundamentals.

poles. The back and forth part is known as a magnetic declination and is what gets measured with a compass. The difference between where a compass points and where you are heading is called a bearing.

For accuracy, the declination and inclination must be kept separate. For reliable readings a compass must be held absolutely level! Some precision boat compass mountings are known as binoculars. They are either floated on some liquid or are gravity-gimbal mounted to keep them level.

Note that a compass does not point true north. It points somewhere near true north to an eternally wandering magnetic pole. Thus, it is very important for you to distinguish between true north and a magnetic north. Here in Arizona, the declination is some 13 degrees easterly. Which says that a compass points badly to the east of where it is supposed to. Premium compasses and survey gear will have a provision that lets you automatically subtract out this error. If you use this feature, be sure it is correct for where you are.

In Kansas, there is very little error between true north and magnetic north. This is along the line of zero declination. But, when you are not in Kansas anymore, the rule is the error...
points to Kansas. In California, the compass points to the right of where you'd expect it to. In Vermont, it will point to the left.

Despite its humongous size, the earth's field at any locale is rather weak. One gauss is the nominal field strength. At mid-latitudes, 0.6 gauss is much more typical. An older field measure is the gamma. You will find 100,000 gammas in a gauss.

It is extremely difficult to build an electronic solid-state compass having an accuracy that is better than a few degrees. A minimum of twelve bits of resolution is an absolute must, but fourteen to sixteen bits are preferred. Temperature and calibration effects cut into this margin. A level scheme of one sort or another is mandatory.

Also required is some method to compensate for nearby metal. Parts of an automobile exude ten times or higher fields than the one you want to measure. A well designed digital car compass offers some calibration procedure you have to go through, such as driving around the block exactly one time. One classic paper on all this is *Earth's Field Magnetometry* by W. F. Stuart, in the *Reports on Progress in Physics*, 1972, vol 35, on pages 803-881.

**Some approaches**

The classic approach to a compass is to magnetize something and float it. Another is to mount it on leveled low friction bearings. It will continuously try to point to the north. Obvious problems here include damping, "stiction," and vibration. It is also real tricky to get a digital data conversion.

There are quite a few Hall Effect devices cheaply available. These are usually transistor sized devices that produce a digital or analog output when any magnet gets placed nearby. *Allegro* and *MicroSwitch* are typical sources for these. Unfortunately, today's Hall Effect devices aren't nearly sensitive enough for earth magnetometry uses. They will usually miss by a factor of one hundred or more.

You'll also find magnetoresistor components: resistors whose value changes with magnetic field strength. Unfortunately, every magnetoresistor I have seen has such incredibly bad habits as to make it *totally useless* for earth field magnetometry. Today's magnetoresistors aren't all that accurate or linear, have a strong temperature dependence, need bias magnets, and offer poor cross-axis sensitivity. They also have the nasty habit of suddenly turning themselves inside out without warning—literally flipping out!

A *proton precession magnetometer* is a bottle of pure water that has a coil around it. The heavy current through the coil can suddenly cease, causing wobbling of certain spinning water molecules. This precession in turn can induce a noisy and sub-microvolt audio signal around 1500 hertz back into the coil for a tiny fraction of a second. Accurately measuring that frequency indicates the strength of the magnetic field. Sensitivity can be exceptionally high.

The proton precession devices are

![FIG. 2—THE FGM-1 MAGNETIC FIELD SENSOR is extremely easy to interface to microcontrollers. Obvious uses include vehicle detectors, solid state compasses, navigation aides, and virtual reality apps.](image)

![FIG. 3—THE TIME PERIOD OF THE FGM-1 increases or decreases with changing magnetic field strength and polarity. The initial 6% linearity can be significantly improved by table lookup or by using field nulling techniques.](image)
scalar sensors that measure only a total field and not its direction. While powerful for archaeological mapping and oil exploration, there is no way to make a compass out of one.

Instead, the mainstream solid state compass sensor for years has been the fluxgate. A fluxgate is simply a lower cost hard saturating magnetic core with a drive winding and a pair of sense windings on it. Typically, a toroid will be used. A drive winding goes round and round the core as a normal toroid winding. These sense windings are often wound flat on the outside of the core, and are arranged precisely at 90 degrees to each other.

When not energized, a fluxgate's permeability "draws in" the earth's magnetic field. When energized, the core saturates and then ceases to be magnetic. As a switching occurs, the earth's field is drawn into or released from the core, resulting in a small induced voltage that is proportional to the strength and direction of the external field. This voltage pulse is often at the second harmonic of the drive waveform, allowing for fairly simple signal extraction. For more background on fluxgates, see back12.pdf and back70.pdf on www.timaja.com. A rather expensive ready-to-go source for these fluxgate compasses is KVH Industries.


**A new fluxgate sensor**

Several new fluxgate variations have recently emerged. They still are driven and cored small coils, but are potentially a lot cheaper and allow lower operating currents. The highest profile source for these new products has been Precision Navigation.

There is an exciting new British magnetometer development from SCL called the self-oscillating fluxgate. It is offered in the US by Erich Kern at Fat Quarters Software. The prices start at around $35. Figure 2 shows details on their FGM-3 sensor. You basically have a small cylinder into which you send 12 mA of regulated +5 volts of DC and ground, and out of which you directly will get a high-level and microcontroller-friendly squarewave. There's no low level analog circuitry and no signal conditioning involved! The temperature variation and the cross-axis sensitivities are also low.

The squarewave's *time period* is pretty much proportional to the field strength. As Fig. 3 shows us, the time period ranges from around 7 microseconds at -0.6 gauss (south), to 14 microseconds at 0.0 gauss (east or west), and up to 25 microseconds at +0.6 gauss (north). The initial linearity is around 5 percent or so, but it can be corrected down into the 0.3-percent range for fractional degree accuracy.

These time periods are a tad fast for certain older microprocessors to accurately resolve. Figure 4 shows us two methods of making the outputs more micro friendly. A simple CMOS 4040 binary divider can be used to directly lower the output frequencies and thus lengthen the measurement period. Or half of a CMOS 4013 D-flop can be used to serve as a digital mixer or downconverter. Downconverting can give you a greater difference between minimum and maximum values. Note that creative PIC microcontroller language programming can eliminate the need for either of these circuits by doing the same job in high-speed internal firmware.

To build a compass, you can place one FGM-3 on some spinnable level surface. Or you might use a pair of these at right angles to each other. There is also a new dual unit called the FGM-2. This one is disk shaped, being a tad over an inch in diameter and a quarter inch thick. The free SCL ap notes show you simple octant algorithms that get rid of any fancy math.
Specialized support chips are also available. For example, their SCL001 is for field nulling gauss meters, the SCL002 is for vehicle detectors, and the SCL006A for single-axis earth magnetometry. The Basic Stamp or another PIC is your obvious choice for interface and display. Stay tuned for more.

**Magnetometry resources**

For this month's resource sidebar, I've gathered together a few places to go for more compass info. Dinsmore is big on low-cost and low-resolution devices based on moving magnets and Hall sensors. Honeywell is into over-priced magnetoresistors. Your useful tech journals include Sensors, Measurement & Control, the ITS World (Integrated Transportation Systems), or GPS World. Books on all this are available from the Navtech Bookstore. I have also got some key navigation and GPS web site links up for you on my web site, www.tinaja.com.

**Web hits and misses**

You don't have to be on the web all that long to discover that www means *world wide wait* and url stands for *utterly rancid location*. You will also see lots of people ranting and raving over the number of *bits* their site gets. Just what is a hit? Well, a hit is an obscenely bloated and utterly misleading measure of the supposed popularity of a web site. So much so that *bits are a totally useless index of your site's popularity*!

Unlike any book reader or a store customer, web site access gets done in bits and pieces. One web page or one file at a time. As these bits and pieces are sent, they get recorded in a pair of very important files, called the *log file* and the *error file*. Your access provider should tell you how to get at these crucial files. They are ordinary text files that can easily be copied to host. Each access is noted as a one line record of characters in the log file.

So is an access a hit? Uh, not so fast. Typical access to a home page probably also grabs some wallpaper, some buttons, and some fancy rules. Which *also* will go into your log file. Is this one hit or four? If the same visitor comes back in a few minutes, is this the same hit or a new one? Or a few hours? Or a few days?

What if the visitor is really some *spider* from a search service? Is this a hit? How many? What if you have no foreign sales or support. Do foreign hits count? What if someone takes one look at your home page and then quickly leaves?

These log files tell you about each visitor. Which pages he requested in what order. Plus how he left and any site bugs they discovered along the way. These mistakes are summarized in the separate error file.

Your simplest and cheapest way to measure site "hits" is to note the change of size of your log file each day. Divide by 75 to get your total number of hits. The 75 comes about because there are around seventy-five characters in an average log line. What if you want to know exactly how many left-handed Brazilian cat fanciers visit your site at 2 a.m. on Tuesdays? You can snoop around inside your log file to extract all this info. This is especially easy to hack using the general purpose PostScript computing language. Just write the file to your printer's hard disk. But any old data word processor or database tool will work.

There are quite a few sources for *hit analysis* software. One shareware location is www.lds.com with their *Webtrac* product. This one generates all sorts of fancy printed reports and colorful graphs and charts. Your best overall measure of the performance of your web site is how many people actually get far enough to fully download a lengthy file that you really want them to, such as a catalog or some hot new content.

All of which leads to an "exchange rate" between hits and useful visitors. For one month, a while back, when it was just starting, my new www.tinaja.com received some 18,000 "any page" US hits, while actually sending out 285 catalogs. My web exchange...
rate here would appear to be around 63:1.

Which leads to this rule: To find your useful web site visitors, divide your total hits by sixty or your log file characters by 4500.

Post-it note opportunities

Making up custom ink jet or laser printed Post-it notes is an obvious local service opportunity. For higher quantities, several sources advertise in Quick Printing and Instant Printer magazines. Doing your own notes has certainly been possible, but this has been rather labor intensive.

The usual do-it-yourself ploy is to make up a carrier sheet with marked rectangles on it, stick a blank note on each one, print your sheet, and then manually stack the results into pads. Another technique is post-applying a gentle spray-on adhesive.

3M has come up with an interesting alternative that greatly reduces your custom post-it note labor and hassle, but at higher materials cost. What they have done is taken two sheets of paper and applied magic glue in exactly the right places. They then stuck these two sheets together with the glue on the inside.

You’ll then print both sides of the sheet in some eight-up note pattern. Next, you peel each sheet pair apart, flip the bottom sheet and restick them together, which gives you a pad of 8-up note stock. Finally, you cut up the individual notepads using a paper cutter or shear. Since it is much easier to fuss with one big sheet than eight little ones, the hassles are greatly reduced.

The 3M product is called Post-it On-Demand Notepaper. These should be available at Paper Plus and other retail or direct-mail chains. Bunches of additional tech venture opportunities appear in my Incredible Secret Money Machine II.

New tech lit

From National Semiconductor comes a whole slew of fat resources. Included are databooks on Power ICs, Data Acquisition, Operational Amplifiers, Analog Products, and on Application Specific Analog. From Philips Semiconductors, a freebie—Car Radio Designer’s Guide. From Raychem comes a Circuit Protection Databook. From Pericom, a new data book on high performance CMOS and BiCMOS integrated circuits is now available. Some free samples of line operated switch-mode TOPSwitch circuits are obtainable from Power Integrations, along with ap notes.

Decal papers for your own custom decals are offered by Andrews Decal. Free samples of One-Wrap Straps are available from Versico Systems.

An extensive line of very low cost sound systems for greeting cards and ad specialty items are made by Clegg Industries. Smaller replacements for neon animation transformers are now offered by Bertonee. Webmaster is yet another of those brand new internet magazines.

For most individuals and smaller scale startups, most of the time, involvement with patents is virtually certain to end up as a totally useless waste of time, energy, money, and sanity. Find out why in my Case Against Patents package, along with tested and proven alternatives that work in the real world. It is available per my nearby Synergistics ad.

And don’t forget that I’ve got a hot new Web site up at www.tinaja.com. Your quickest way to pick up my catalogs is as syncat01.pdf and surpcat01.pdf at this location.

Finally, contacts for most of the mentioned items appear in our Names and Numbers or Earth’s Field Magnetometry Resources sidebars located elsewhere in this article. Be sure to check these first. As usual, a no-charge US technical helpline is available per the Need Help box. Let’s hear from you!
The Four-Year Electronics Degree Program That Really Hits Home!

Bring The Technology Home With A Bachelor Of Electronics Engineering Degree. No Hassles. No High Cost!

World College gives you the skills, the knowledge, the power to take advantage of your best opportunity in electronics. And you can do it all at your own pace!

Without leaving home.
World College continually works to provide its students with the most advanced education tools. From the latest equipment and reference books to breakthrough computer-simulated experiments, students are exposed to the latest technological advancements.

All the equipment, parts, and software you need are included in your affordable tuition, including more than 300 hands-on lab experiments you can complete in your home.

Choose your own pace.
Earn your bachelor's degree on your time — and at your pace — because you pay tuition to World College only as you complete the upper-level semesters close to graduation. The faster you make it through, the less you pay. So you have an incentive to make your future happen quickly — yet the freedom to choose your own pace!

Send today for your FREE course catalog — and give yourself that future you’ve always wanted — with an electronics degree education from World College.

Mail/Fax Today or Call 1-800-696-7532

step-by-step, and expert instructors are personally available to you with a toll-free call. What a way to earn an education!

A world of opportunity.
Where is your career headed? With a four-year bachelor’s degree from World College, you call the shots, choosing from incredible, high-paying opportunities in electronics, telecommunications, computer, electrical power, and many other growing fields.

Now’s the time to prepare for a profitable career.

We’ve lowered the cost of higher education.
It’s true! You can earn a four-year Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology degree today ... and prepare yourself for a high-paying electronics career ... without quitting your job or ever leaving your home. Because World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, offers you the total flexibility of independent study programs proven effective for people like you who truly want to succeed! World College independent study lessons help you build valuable skills.

Mail/Fax Today or Call 1-800-696-7532

Give Me The Power!
Send me a FREE World College course catalog today!

(Please Print Neatly)
Name
Address
City
State, Zip
Phone
Age

For faster service, call 1-800-696-7532, or call 1-804-464-4600.
Or fax this coupon to 1-804-464-3687.

WORLD COLLEGE
Lake Shores Plaza
5193 Drive, Suite 113
Virginia Beach, VA 23455-2500

Affiliated with Cleveland Institute of Electronics
WAE36
Java and the DLB

A FRIEND AND I WERE TALKING THE OTHER DAY ABOUT HOW JAVA, THE INTERNET, AND INTERNET TERMINALS ARE CHANGING THE WORLD. YOU MAY FIND PORTIONS OF OUR DISCUSSION INTERESTING. BUT I'M NOT GOING TO tell you which of us played the straight man, and which the wisecracker.

Java is a programming language. (Another programming language?) Java is derived from today's most popular programming language, C++. (Big deal.) Java is simpler than C++ because, like Basic, it has no pointers, and it does automatic memory management. (Wow. A better Basic than Basic.) It's also like Basic in that it is not compiled to machine language, but to an intermediate "p-code" that is subsequently executed on the run-time platform by a Java interpreter. (Now there's a potential speed demon.) It was created at Sun Microsystems—not Microsoft. (Actually, that is interesting.) As with Web-browsing technology, Java runs equally well on disparate platforms. (Equally poorly, you mean.)

Sun and other companies are designing Java CPU's that can execute Java p-code directly. (Will it run on an 8088? Will there be an Amiga port?) All the major software-tool vendors, including Microsoft, Borland, Symantec, and others, are rushing Java-development tools to market. (So will it download nude GIFs any faster?)

Java was originally developed as a language to control programmable TV-set top boxes—like today's cable converters on steroids. (50,000 channels and nothing's on.) Even Microsoft is endorsing it—sort of. (Deja vu all over again, Yogi?) People are fed up with huge monolithic everything-including-the-kitchen-sink applications that gobble disk space, take forever to load, and 90% of which never gets used by 90% of the population. (Hear; hear!) Small Java-based programs ("applets") will allow us to recover disk space, eliminate wait, and provide simplified centralized management and control over the apps. (Who will police the Java police?)

Then our conversation shifted to hardware, to the so-called internet terminal, a.k.a. network computer, a.k.a. simply interactive PC. The main idea is a $500 box with no disk drive and no monitor, but with built-in Internet connectivity.

Everybody knows that setting up, maintaining, and upgrading the average computer system is difficult, time-consuming, and expensive. (Like walking and chewing gum, right?) Corporations have difficulty showing how computers improve productivity at all, but their negative cost impact is
visible for all. (I'm not going back to a typewriter.)

Suppose that computers could be made truly appliance-like, even simpler than the Mac. (And suppose we all decide to limit ourselves to whatever we managed to learn by third grade.) Suppose they were truly plug-and-run, like toasters. No, hardware upgrades or maintenance, and software that is self-healing, self-upgrading, self-maintaining. (Because it doesn't do anything.)

Suppose the paradigm represented by web browsers becomes the user interface—for everything. (Suppose we stop eating protein.) Telephones, TVs, microwaves, stereos—and computers. All have a simple point-and-click interface. People select things from lists. People accomplish tasks rather than getting mired down in how to do them. (Gee, it's dumb and dumber.) The focus shifts to tasks, not tools.

Anyway, that's enough dialog for now.

If Java wins

Seriously: Imagine a world with a different kind of computer infrastructure. Forget about terms like CPU, megabyte, megahertz, video adapter, serial port, network interface card, etc., etc., etc., ad nauseum. Think about things like screwdrivers, hammers, pliers. Dedicated tools for dedicated tasks.

By contrast, today's PC, and most of the software that runs on it, was designed from the ground up with the "Swiss Army Knife" philosophy. Everything was made as general-purpose as possible. And that was good. That's what fueled early growth of the PC industry. In fact, every attempt to decrease the general-purposesness of any part of the system was universally rejected. Early versions of OS/2 and IBM's MicroChannel-bus architecture are prime examples.

The PC also represented a sociological response to the then-centralized planning and control of computer resources. The early user said, "I don't need to wait for The Committee. I can do it myself." Now corporations are saying, "Yes, maybe you can do it yourself, but most can't, and for the sake of efficiency (read: better competitiveness in the global market—you'd rather have less control over your computer at work than no job because we're going out of business)—for the sake of efficiency, we're rescinding some of the computer freedoms you've enjoyed till now."

But now think about a Dumb Little Box (DLB), that is easily configured, maintained, and upgraded—all via remote control, i.e., the network. If a box needs a new OS upgrade, it'll get it itself next the next time it logs on. Need an application upgrade? Likewise.

Some in the PC industry are threatened by the DLB. If universally adopted, it could put a lot of computer professionals out of work. It could also wreak havoc with both hardware vendors and software developers.

But let's be realistic. The DLB won't be universally adopted; it can't be. People who create—writers, engineers, analysts designers—will need general-purpose machines that can adapt to various tasks.

On the other hand, low-skill repetitive work situations would be prime targets for DLBs. For example, the DLB could displace dedicated hardware such as smart cash registers, credit-card validation systems, point-of-sale terminals, warehousing and inventory tracking, lookup devices in music and book stores, telemarketing systems, pay phones, vending-machine controls, keyless entry systems, stereo systems, TV sets, home control systems, fax machines, automotive control systems, factory data-collection and monitoring systems, and on and on and on, to the point where anything that has a button or a wire becomes a target for a DLB running Java.

In this scenario, the DLB becomes truly ubiquitous, and costs plummet, unlike anything even we in the PC industry have seen so far. Gone will be all technologically interesting but proprietary controllers, microcontrollers, and embedded languages like Basic, C, and Forth. Computer Science departments will stop teaching languages other than Java. Electrical Engineering departments will devise Ph.D. programs around DLB architectures.

All the major computer companies will die, as will Intel. The Far Eastern manufacturing giants (Matsushita, Hyundai, etc) will quickly settle on a few basic designs, and then shave profit margins down to nothing, in the process driving all other competition out of business.

The boxes themselves will be sealed throw-aways. They will be serviceable, but labor for doing so will be expensive, so the direction (as in all other consumer electronics the past thirty years) will be toward low-priced disposable units. Basic functionality will hardly evolve at all, but there will be thousands of packaging variations geared toward different market segments. Upgrades will be available, but ultimately more expensive than replacement systems.

The nature of all support industries will change radically. For example, all those magazines that begin with "PC" will either go out of business or imperceptibly morph into "DLB" mags.

Despite possible abuses, there is potential for evolving lots of overlapping, redundant technologies toward a single architecture with cost savings for all—consumers, manufacturers, and developers. This may be interesting. Or it may fizzle. Time will tell.

Product watch

I have been meaning for months to work in a mention of this little gem. The SemWare Editor is a character-based text editor that traces its heritage to the shareware product Qedit. It's small, fast, powerful, and configurable. The program consists of a run-time engine plus user-interface, help, and macro files, all of which can be combined and "burned in" to a single executable file. The macro language is like a forgiving version of Pascal, with lots of built-in screen-handling, keyboard-handling, and text-manipulation functions.

The program runs fine in a DOS session under Win95 and NT, except that the current version cannot handle long filenames. On the other hand, it has built-in support for cutting to and from the Windows clipboard. And on a 1024 × 768 monitor, running it in a 50-line DOS box is nice, nicer in fact
as a window than in full-screen DOS 50-line mode (better fonts).

TSE comes with a huge collection of macros, and more are available through various on-line sources. One interesting macro does color-coded syntax highlighting, with setup files for batch file commands, CONFIG.SYS commands, Basic, dBase, FORTRAN, Modula, Ada, Pascal, and other languages. I created a setup file for HTML commands, valid up through but not including HTML 3.2. Look for HTMCOLOR. TSE on the Gernsback BBS (516-293-2283), and elsewhere. In this color scheme, tags appear in magenta, attributes in gray, entities in green, and other text in cyan. I also implemented a news net browser that allows me to quickly scan news files, delete items I'm not interested in, and save the remainder. TSE comes with extensive documentation on the macro language, and has a well-done hypertext help system.

Another must-have shareware-derived gem is Paint Shop Pro. For capturing screens, converting among bitmap file formats, and general bitmap manipulation, it's extremely powerful, easy to use, and bargain priced. The latest version (3.12) is fully 32-bit. It includes an extensive collection of filters for creating special effects, and is also compatible with an even wilder set of special effects filters, Kai's Power Tools. (In fact, JASC provides a bundle of PSP and KPT for under $100.)

Kai's Power Tools takes advantage of the "plug-in" architecture devised by Adobe; this system allows tools to integrate seamlessly with bitmap editors to provide special effects. KPT is the leading special-effects generator, and Version 3 of the package will knock you out with some of the things it can do. It also has a very interesting and original user interface.

JASC also sells a multimedia cataloging utility called Media Center, and another program for creating stand-alone multimedia presentations called Illuminatus. All are low-priced, well-done utilities, and they're available in various bundles. Trial versions are also available on CompuServe and other on-line services.

PowerDesk is the name of a Win95 shell utility. It actually consists of two components: a pop-up toolbar, and an enhanced version of the Windows Explorer.

The toolbar component allows you to add your own icons for single-click launching of your favorite apps. It also includes a clock and various system-resource monitors. The whole thing is extremely configurable so you can run just the components you need.

The enhanced explorer provides built-in file viewing and ZIP file handling. In fact, it displays ZIP files just like ordinary directories, allowing you to drag and drop files in and out of ZIPs. It's slower than dedicated ZIP utilities like WinZip, but, for most uses, it's good enough. The viewer technology allows you to view most common file formats intact, and an enhanced version is available from a third-party organization. A 30-day trial version is available on Compuserve.
Lasers in security systems

One area where lasers can be extremely valuable is in security. There are a variety of ways to use them to monitor property and deliver some peace of mind to the property owner.

But, before we can use lasers in such applications, we need some type of laser "sensor." Figure 1 shows a very simple, two-transistor relay circuit that does that job very well. The relay in that circuit activates whenever phototransistor Q1 is not illuminated; that is, whenever the laser beam can be used to trigger whatever alarm system you require.

What kinds of alarms can be triggered? Well, Fig. 2 presents some possibilities. For example, in addition to a standard audio alarm, the relay circuit can be used to trigger a camera or a closed-circuit-television surveillance system. The relay can also be used to turn on lights, activate solenoid-driven door or window locks, and more. The number and variety of possibilities are limited only by the user's needs and imagination. If you can come up with something a little on the unusual side, why not send them to Laser Editor, Electronics Now, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735, or to the editor's e-mail address: Lartronics@aol.com.

Some security applications

Our first application uses a laser as a room-entry alarm. Arrange the laser so its beam crosses the entrance to the room and shines on the phototransistor. Whenever the beam is broken, either by the door opening or someone coming into the room, the relay closes and activates the attached warning device. Incidentally, that is the way that most of the security systems discussed in this month's installment function.

In the same fashion, the room can be protected by projecting the beam across it. Any movement within the room that breaks the beam sets off the alarm. To fully cover the entire room, add several small front-surface mirrors. Position them to bounce the beam back and forth until the room is filled with beams of laser light that are two to three feet apart. Also, vary the height of the beam. Remember, unless the beam contacts smoke, dust, or something similar, it is virtually invisible except where it reflects.

The next application is a perimeter alarm. Often used to monitor a fence or wall surrounding a business or house, such a system could also be used to protect an interior room. A typical outdoor application is shown in Fig. 3. As you can see, that example also uses the mirror-reflection technique. The laser and the relay circuit are placed approximately as shown and the beam is aimed at the first mir-

---

**WARNING!!**

This article deals with and involves subject matter and the use of materials and substances that may be hazardous to health and life. Do not attempt to implement or use the information contained herein unless you are experienced and skilled with respect to such subject matter, materials and substances. Neither the publisher nor the author make any representations as for the completeness or the accuracy of the information contained herein and disclaim any liability for damages or injuries, whether caused by or arising from the lack of completeness, inaccuracies of the information, misinterpretations of the directions, misapplication of the information or otherwise.
ror. Additional mirrors are placed at each turn in the fence. The angle of each mirror is adjusted so that the reflected beam from one is aimed at the center of the next. In that way the laser beam travels the entire perimeter of the fence, and finally reflects back into the relay's phototransistor detector.

Since this is an outdoor assembly, the laser, relay circuit, and the mirrors must all be protected from the weather. If possible, locate the laser and the relay circuit inside the protected structure as shown. If that is not possible, keep it under some kind of cover to protect it from the weather. You also need to shelter the mirrors from the elements. Do that by placing them inside small housings that have openings for the beam. A spray coat of clear polyurethane can be applied to each front-surface mirror to provide additional protection.

The mirrors themselves can be either front- or rear-surface types, and should be about one inch square or larger. Mount them securely, but not too close to the protected fence. That will minimize false alarms from fence movement caused by wind or other vibration. Once the alarm system is in place and activated, anything that interrupts the light triggers the relay.

Incidentally, note the gate in the fence. Here the alarm doubles as a gate monitor. Again, the relay circuit can be interfaced to any number of alarms or devices depending upon your needs.

**High sensitivity relay circuit**

While the relay circuit shown back in Fig. 1 will be more than adequate in most cases, sometimes an application requires a sensor with a higher level of sensitivity. That can be done by adding an operational amplifier in series with the phototransistor detector. In the schematic of Fig. 4, an NE5534 low-noise op-amp is used to boost the gain.

The high-sensitivity relay circuit allows you to use lasers in even more security applications. For example, by reflecting the beam off the bumper of an automobile, then back into the relay, any vibration caused by entering or exiting the vehicle activates the relay. Select a fairly sharp curve on the bumper surface as the laser target; that will exaggerate any movement in the bumper, allowing the alarm to pick up even slight movements.

By using a piece of reflective Mylar mounted on a spring, you can monitor isolated areas for loud or inappropriate noise. Unattended rooms can also be “watched” for telltale smoke that might be a sign of fire. Aim the laser at the high-gain relay, either directly or by reflection, and adjust the sensitivity control, R1, to just activate the contacts. Back the control off just enough to reopen the relay. Now when smoke passes between the beam and the detector, the alarm will energize.

Another possible application is to detect flooding in a room or basement. Fashion a simple float by cementing a small piece of reflective Mylar to an ordinary cork that has a vertical hole drilled through the center. Place the hole in the cork on a spindle (the straight section of a metal coat hanger could serve for that) so it can move freely. Position the assembly in a low-lying area on the floor. Now reflect the laser beam off the Mylar back into the detector of the relay. If water floods the room, the cork will

![FIG. 3—IF YOU WANT TO USE THE LASER as a part of a perimeter alarm system, this is one way you can do it.](image)
float, lifting the Mylar out of the laser beam, and activating the alarm.

These are just a few ideas along the lines of security. I am sure you could come up with even more.

Construction and surveying

One industry where lasers are used frequently is building construction and associated landscaping. The laser is an almost perfect straight edge, as the beam is extremely true even at long distances. Leveling soil beds or foundations, laying straight pipelines, keeping fences and/or walls in line, checking boundaries, and verifying angles on roofs and other structural details are all areas where construction crews use lasers to provide more accurate results. One experiment that illustrates the principle of using the laser in this way is to test the straightness of a piece of wood (see Fig. 5).

Align the wood so the edge of the beam barely illuminates the edge of the plank. A bright red line will appear wherever it encounters the same depth. That will indicate the "high" level of the surface. Now, introduce smoke, fog, or even a mist of fine powder (talc), and the full beam will become visible, pointing out the "low" level of the surface. A quick comparison will disclose how straight that piece of wood really is. Use the same technique to check walls, roofs, foundations, or any other section of a structure.

You can apply the same principle to ensure a correct angle across a wide section of wood that is to be cut. Measure the piece for the leading cut. Start the beam at that point and, with the help of a protractor, align the beam to the correct angle. On the far side, place a piece of cardboard against the edge of the wood and mark where the spot hits. By connecting the two markings, the guideline for the properly angled cut is also marked.

FIG. 4—FOR GREATER SENSITIVITY, add a low-noise op-amp to the relay circuit.

FIG. 5—USE A LASER BEAM TO DETECT high and low spots across a wood plank. The laser beam appears in this photo as a white streak across the board.
SPECTRUM ANALYZER
(Continued from page 39)

bus with other 100,000-ohm resistors (R7, R10, R13, R16, R19, and R23). Because each stage is an inverter, there are two summing buses; with one for the "evens" and one for the "odds" of the seven stages. Those buses sum signal samples from each of the series-strung stages described above. Once a stage saturates, its output is limited, and it contributes no more to the summation. Thus, as the stages progressively saturate with increasing signal input, the summing buses appear to have less and less gain in front of them.

Each stage within the chain comes into saturation (limiting) very smoothly; there is no sudden "corner" in the individual stage transfer functions. This smoothness is due to the way the CMOS inverters behave. The overall effect is a smooth logarithmic amplifier performance.

Because of the "even-odd" signal collection on the two buses, it is necessary to invert the signal on one so that both are in phase and ready to be totaled. This is done with IC2-d and emitter follower Q1. The signal at the emitter is now in phase with the signal on the other summing bus. The two bus contributions are finally summed in IC2-e and Q2, which form the final output stage of the log amplifier. The transfer function slope (mV/db) constant is set with resistor R28.

The signal input to the log amplifier is a symmetrical heterodyne "bubble" of sinusoidal signal that consists of positive and negative swings around a baseline. Because spectrum analyzer displays are unipolar (one signal polarity), output stage IC2-e is biased offset with resistors R26 and R27. This clips the negative going spectral line spikes and so only positive going ones are displayed on the oscilloscope. Finally, input gain trimmer R2 sets the smallest signal at which logging begins, so that logging does not occur on baseline noise but rather just above it.

This completes the theory discussion for the HSA and pretty much all the space we have for this month. Next time, we will get right to work on showing you how you can build your own under-$100 spectrum analyzer.

DECISION MAKER
(Continued from page 42)

neath the LED cap, and about 3/4-inch from the bend to the end of the leads. Don't trim the LED leads until after you have soldered them in place.

First, mount all components except the LEDs. Use a socket for the microcontroller, but don't install that IC yet. Next drill the holes for the LEDs and the start switch in the enclosure's cover, using the template in Fig. 5 as a guide.

Now place the PCB in a pair of slots along the side of the enclosure and bend the leads of a single LED. Insert the LED into the board and tack-solder one lead. Temporarily place the cover on the enclosure to check lead length. If the cover fits properly, finish soldering the LED, then bend the remaining LEDs to fit, and solder them in. Otherwise, adjust the bend in the first LED and try again.

![Fig. 5. Here's the hole template for the cover. Nine holes are required, eight for LEDs and one for the start switch. The power switch mounts on the upper end of the case.](image)

To keep the front panel as clear as possible, we mounted power switch S2 in the side wall of the narrow end of the enclosure. We used a low-cost, low-profile slider for S2.

Test and final assembly. After completing construction, but before installing the microcontroller, let's do a few simple tests to ensure that everything is working properly.

Apply power to the circuit by closing S2. The battery voltage should now appear at the input of regulator IC2, and a constant 5-volts should appear at its output. The same voltage should appear at pin 13 of IC1's socket (remember, we have not installed that IC as of yet), at the anode of each LED, and at the buzzer.

Next, with power still applied, use a short jumper wire to short pin 3 of IC1 to ground (pin 14). That should cause the buzzer to sound. Also try grounding pins 5–12 of IC1. Each LED should light in turn. If LED4 does not light, put JU2 in the other position.

The last test verifies operation of S1. Connect your voltmeter between pin of IC1 and ground. When the switch is open, the meter should read +5-volts DC, but when closed it should read zero.

After verifying operation of all components, remove power and install the 68HC705K1 into its socket. Then reapply power. You should see and hear the initialization sequence, after which the unit is ready for use.

The label. The most difficult (and the most fun) part of this project is creating the front panel label. Self-stick labels work well in this application; you can also use heavy stock and rubber cement.

The author created a template file in Word for Windows that allows you to format labels precisely. One is shown in Fig. 1, and another in the lead photo for this article.

Customization is the key to transforming this project from simple blinking lights into a memorable gift. When creating the label, it's best to focus on either the personality quirks of the recipient or on the general humor of the situation. Ask yourself questions like:

- What things does this person like and dislike? When is he or she the least decisive? Are there any stereotypes concerning the new situation he will soon be in? As soon as you start letting the creative juices flow, you can have a lot of fun.

Ω

---

AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION
MEMORIALS & TRIBUTES

1-800-AHA-USA1
American Heart Association
**MICRO SIZE CCD VIDEO CAMERAS**

- Wireless Models Available
- Color Board Cameras
- 75/750 Line Res.
- 9V Battery Operation
- Recorder in Darkness
- Monitor in Darkness with IR Option
- Can be plugged into any VCR or Monitor
- Low Power Consumption
- Low LUX/Low Noise
- Stealth/Covert Cameras
- Standard NTSC Output
- Options: Lens/Wireless/Fiber Optics & More.

**Polaris Industries**

1-800-752-3571

141 West Wieuca Road • Suite 300 • Atlanta GA • 30342-3251 • Tech Info: 404-252-3340 • FAX 404-252-8929

**ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN CNC**

**3.5, 3, & 4 AXIS**

- 3, 4, & 5 MOTOR GANTRY MILL CONFIGS
- OVER 20 DIFFERENT MODEL - OPTIONS
- PC COMPUTER CONTROLLED CNC/DNC IMPORT/EXPORT FILES TO OTHER CADD
- AUTO-BACKLASH COMPENSATION
- PRE-MACHINED HEAVY CASTINGS
- SIMULTANEOUS 4 AXIS MOTION
- OPTIONAL ALUM. WAY-COVERS
- FREE 3D CAD/CAM SOFTWARE
- AVAILABLE IN KITS OR ASSEMBLED
- EXPEDITE SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE
- .0005" RESOLUTION / AMERICAN MADE

FOR INSTANT SPECS • 24 HR. FAX-BACK • 501-839-8293

AND SAVE THOUSANDS.
Sprague "Orange Drops"

Sprague polypropylene capacitors have always been famous for their great performance and reliability. Significantly improve the performance of any amp by upgrading to "Orange Drops" in the signal chain.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.001 UF/600V</td>
<td>.45</td>
<td>.36</td>
<td>.27</td>
<td>.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0022 UF/600V</td>
<td>.47</td>
<td>.31</td>
<td>.24</td>
<td>.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0033 UF/600V</td>
<td>.48</td>
<td>.37</td>
<td>.28</td>
<td>.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0047 UF/600V</td>
<td>.48</td>
<td>.32</td>
<td>.27</td>
<td>.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01 UF/600V</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.45</td>
<td>.40</td>
<td>.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.015 UF/600V</td>
<td>.65</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.42</td>
<td>.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.022 UF/600V</td>
<td>.68</td>
<td>.55</td>
<td>.46</td>
<td>.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.047 UF/600V</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.65</td>
<td>.59</td>
<td>.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.08 UF/600V</td>
<td>.95</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.74</td>
<td>.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1 UF/600V</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>.92</td>
<td>.83</td>
<td>.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.15 UF/600V</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.22 UF/600V</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.47 UF/600V</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Xicon Capacitors

Metalized Polypropylene. Made in JAPAN. A very high quality cost effective range of coupling capacitors. Great sound, small size.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.001 UF/630V</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.24</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0022 UF/630V</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.24</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0047 UF/630V</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.24</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01 UF/630V</td>
<td>.35</td>
<td>.26</td>
<td>.22</td>
<td>.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.015 UF/630V</td>
<td>.40</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.022 UF/630V</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.40</td>
<td>.34</td>
<td>.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.047 UF/630V</td>
<td>.63</td>
<td>.56</td>
<td>.45</td>
<td>.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.47 UF/630V</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>.88</td>
<td>.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transokm - Screen Grid Resistors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>100+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>470 OHM / 1 WATT</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td>.08</td>
<td>.07</td>
<td>.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1K OHM / 5 WATT</td>
<td>.32</td>
<td>.25</td>
<td>.22</td>
<td>.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sprague "Atom" Electrolytics

These electrolytics have been the standard in most vintage amps...and there's a good reason!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80 UF/450V</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>1.95</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 UF/500V</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>2.05</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>2.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 UF/500V</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 UF/500V</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>2.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 UF/500V</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>3.15</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 UF/500V</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>2.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 UF/500V</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>1.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470 UF/500V</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 UF/500V</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>2.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 UF/500V</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200 UF/500V</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000 UF/550V</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>10.50</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Illinois Electrolytics

Excellent replacement electrolytic capacitors for general purpose applications requiring tight ripple control. Axial leads, made in Japan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220 UF/500V</td>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>1.95</td>
<td>1.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470 UF/500V</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 UF/450V</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>2.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 UF/350V</td>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 UF/450V</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>2.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 UF/300V</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>3.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 UF/550V</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LCR Capacitors


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32 UF x 320 UF @ 500 VOLTS</td>
<td>7.20</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>6.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 UF x 50 UF @ 500 VOLTS</td>
<td>7.45</td>
<td>6.95</td>
<td>6.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 UF x 100 UF @ 500 VOLTS</td>
<td>8.10</td>
<td>8.20</td>
<td>7.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bracket/clamp</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>1.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GoldStar Oscilloscopes

| Part #    | GoldStar # | Description     | Price  
|-----------|------------|-----------------|--------
| EN-394-116| OS9100P    | 100MHz          | $899.95
| EN-394-115| OS9060D    | 60MHz           | 669.95
| EN-394-110| OS9040D    | 40MHz           | 599.95
| EN-394-105| OS9020G    | 20MHz w/generator| 449.95
| EN-394-100| OS9020A    | 20MHz           | 349.95

Weller WLC100 Soldering Station

The Weller WLC100 soldering station is adjustable from 5 to 40 watts. Includes 40 watt pencil iron, UL approved. Net weight: 1-3/4 lbs. One year manufacturer warranty.

Weller

#EN-372-120 .................................................. $39.95 EACH

CAIG DeoxiT Deoxidizer

DeoxiT is a fast-acting deoxidizing solution that cleans, lubricates, and improves conductivity on all metal connectors and contacts. Seals and protects all electrical connections. Reduces intermittent failures, arcing, wear, and abrasion. Temperature range: -40 degrees C to 200 degrees C. Use as a general treatment for connectors, contacts, and other metal surfaces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CAIG #/Description</th>
<th>Solution</th>
<th>Price (1-11)</th>
<th>Price (12-23)</th>
<th>Price (24-UP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN-341-200</td>
<td>DeoxIT DS, 5 oz Spray</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td>$7.15</td>
<td>$6.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN-341-202</td>
<td>DeoxIT Mini Spray, 15 g, 5%</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN-341-205</td>
<td>DeoxIT D100, 2 oz Spray</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>10.95</td>
<td>9.85</td>
<td>8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN-341-210</td>
<td>DeoxIT Pen Applicator</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>9.95</td>
<td>8.95</td>
<td>8.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN-341-215</td>
<td>DeoxIT Vial w/brush, 7.4 ml</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>6.95</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>5.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN-341-220</td>
<td>DeoxIT Precision Dispenser</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td>13.45</td>
<td>12.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B & W CCD Board Cameras

Ultra miniature, high performance 1/3" CCD single board cameras feature a built-in 3.5mm wide angle lens and 400 lines of resolution. Requires a 12 VDC power supply (our #120-1100). Dimensions: 1-1/2" W x 1-3/4" H x 1 D.

#EN-335-525 (Standard lens) ................................ $149.95 EACH
#EN-335-530 (Pin hole lens) .................................. $169.95 EACH
#EN-120-1100 (12VDC power supply) ............................. $71.95 EACH

FREE CATALOG CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-338-0531

340 E. First St., Dayton, OH 45402-1257  •  Phone: 513-222-0173  •  Fax: 513-222-3644

*30 day money back guarantee • $20.00 minimum order • We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and company C.O.D. orders • 24 hour shipping • Shipping charge = UPS chart rate + $1.90 ($5.00 minimum charge) • Hours 8:00 am - 6:00 pm ET, Monday - Friday; 9:00 am - 5:00 pm Saturday. Mail order customers, please call for shipping estimate on orders exceeding 5 lbs. • Foreign destination customers please send $35.00 U.S. funds for catalog. Quantity pricing available.

CIRCLE 262 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
DC POWER SUPPLY

PS-303 $159.90
30-32VDC, 0.3A, 0.02W-2W line regulation, 0.02W-2W load regulation, 0.05W-2W load stability, short circuit overload protection, constant current/voltage (CC/ CV) operation. PS-303D $114.95 dual output, tracking. PS-305 $219.95, 0-30VDC, 0-5A.

PS-305D $399.95, dual tracking. PS-310 $299.95, 0-6VDC, 0-3A. PS-311 $299.95, 0-6VDC, 0-5A.

MIC/SM 890 $499.95 (650Hz) dual outputs, 0-30VDC-0-3A(5A), fixed 5VDC/3A, independent tracking operation, constant voltage and current. Slave/Maxer, Serial/Parallel connection. PS-160SD (105V) $289.90 $0.16VDC-0.3A, 0-10A. PS-224A (24VDC) $139.95 (150SF) $0.1-20VDC-3A.

PS-224D $179.95 (250SF) $0.1-20VDC-3A; fixed 5VDC-8.5A; 0-15A. PS-220 (5159) $199.95 ($599.95) two digital meters. PS-220R (5159) $499.95 ($599.95) outputs, digital display, dual 0-30VDC-0-3A, fixed 5VDC/3A, independent tracking operation, constant voltage and current. AM/FM SWEEPER S2A $199.90 (5159).

STEREO SCOPE OS-750B $369.99 trigger, 0-10 MHz. AM/FM ALIGNMENT SCOPE OS-701A $699.00. 900-20KHz.

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

4110A $1799.00
100kHz-150MHz up to 450MHz on 6 bands, plug-in coils, 3rd harmonics, 6 ranges, AM/AM, 2 transistors, and 1 diode injection, RF Output: 10mV to 3MHz. Modulation: 2 kHz SineWave, Crystal Oscillator. 1-15MHz, 5MHz. Modulation Int. 1kHz AM, Wave absorption meter. Using 9VDC/power supply. OS-710A $249.95, with Freq. Counter. 150MHz, 6 digits, for internal & external signals. Specification: see OS-710B above.

GRID DIP METER

DM-4014 $99.95 1-25MHz, 10kHz-150MHz up to 450MHz on 6 bands, plug-in coils, 3rd harmonics, 6 ranges, AM/AM, 2 transistors, and 1 diode injection, RF Output: 10mV to 3MHz. Modulation: 2 kHz SineWave, Crystal Oscillator. 1-15MHz, 5MHz. Modulation Int. 1kHz AM, Wave absorption meter. Using 9VDC/power supply.<ref>

AUTO DISTORTION METER

DM-3110A $599.95 MEASUREMENT: 0.01%, 0.01%. 0.1, 0.1, 0.1. Full scale. 1% 1kHz, 10kHz, 10kHz. Harmonic Accuracy: ±0.5% 1kHz, ±0.5kHz 2kHz.

FREQUENCY COUNTER

FC-520C $99.95 $10kHz-220MHz, (HF)10kHz-20MHz, (VHF)500kHz. Gate Time: 1.0. 1sec. Max Input: 10V p-p.

SIGNAL TRACER/INJECTOR

SE-610 $134.95 TRACER: Max. 20dB. Attenuation: 0/20/40/60dB Input Impedance: 100kHz. Output Impedance: 500ohm. Speaker: 8ohm. Injector: Freq. 1kHz. Squarewave, Level Meter. Continuously variable 0-4kHz.

AUTO CAPACITANCE METER

CM3060A $399.00 10 ranges, 90 PF to 0.0001F, full automatic. Resolution: 0.01pF lowest, 0 full scale. Accuracy: ±0.5% of full scale, 1 digit to 99.9F, ±1 digit (full scale) to 99.9F. Warranty: 1 year. Unit indicator: PF, nF, pF. Overflow indicator.

WOW-FLUTTER METER

WF-310A $699.95 Range: full scale 1kHz to 100kHz, 0.1kHz to 100kHz. 1% 1kHz, 10kHz, 10kHz. Stability: ±0.5% of full scale, 1 digit to 99.9F, ±1 digit (full scale) to 99.9F. Warranty: 1 year. Unit indicator: CF, kHz, mHz, Hz. Overflow indicator.

NEW PRODUCTS

mW RF Power Meter 400 $199.00
8.5-3000MHz, RF power: 20mW/200mW/2W, Imp: 50Ω, Accuracy: ±10% full scale, Nyquist-converter, SWR <1.5. Digital DC Power Supply 8300 (8301) $399.95 (2050), 0-30V/5A, BCD, ACC, DC-DC, 950MHz, Imp: 50Ω, 16 digit display. Computer Monitor Tester 2175 $199.00 Test MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA, 8514A. Video Patterns: Video patterns, color bars, cross hatch, dot, color raster and windows. Two video connectors: digital TV-NTSC, analog-15Hz, power 12V AC/DC.
**CODE EN96**

PLEASE MENTION WHEN ORDERING

**FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS**

- Insulated 11" 11'2"
- Long Wire Lead
- Alligator Clips
- Spring hook
- 12.5 Oz
- Hex key set
- Fitted vinyl Soft Hex key set
- Reverseable screwdrivers (Small - Flat- Philips)
- Micro screwdriver
- Guide aligners
- Retaining ring remover
- Micro screwdriver
- Hex key set
- Fitted vinyl
- Soft zippered case
- Dimensions: 91/2" (W) x 121/4" (L)
- 7 Assorted head & guide aligners
- 3 Reversible screwdrivers (Small-Flat-Phillips)

**TUN-O-WASH**

ORDER N° 30-0100

**$7.50**

Fast drying electronics grade cleaner for tuners, controls and PC boards.

- Designed for cleaning and degreasing consumer electronics
- Cleans in one step, no rinsing required
- Contains no ozone depleting compounds
- CFC and HCFC free
- Not for use on energized equipment
- 12.5 Oz aerosol (12 cans per case)

**THERMOMETERS**

**$498.00**

**DIGITAL MULTIMETERS**

- Overload protection: 1000VDC or peak AC on all other ranges
- Input impedance 10M Ohm on all ranges
- Base accuracy range ± 0.5% to ± 1.0% • Resistance 20Ω, 2K, 20K, 200K, 2M, 20M
- Audible continuity response lower than 50Ω • DC Voltage 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 1000V
- AC Voltage 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 700V

**$19.95**

**LOGIC Probe**

ORDER N° 51-1015

- Length: 8 inches
- Range: 4.5 To 15 VDC
- Includes Test Leads
- Compatible With TTL, DTL, RTL, HFL, CMOS, NMOS Logic

**$8.99**

**SOLDER ROLL**

- 1 lb Spool
- 370 deg F melting point
- Fastest solder
- Alloy 60/40, tin lead, non corrosive flux, Diam. 1.2mm

**$3.95**

**UNIVERSAL Audio/video Remote**

ORDER N° 82-1055

- Controls basic functions of TV, VCR, cable box and CD or laser player
- Ergonomic design
- Main buttons are in line with natural thumb motion
- Two-minute memory allows time to replace batteries without reprogramming
- Programming reminder sticker inside battery compartment
- Sleep time for 60, 30, or 15 minutes (according to your TV)
- Set key recessed to prevent accidental deprogramming
- Spanish instruction included
- Requires four AAA Batteries (not included)

**$9.95**

**MAGNAVOX Smart. Very smart**

- Cable (11 brands)
- VCR (6 brands)
- TV (77 brands)
- Compact disc and Laser Disc (94 brands)
Books that work the way you work...

SPECIAL OFFER
No obligation

NEW FROM JOHN LENK

JOHN D. LENK
Simplified Design of Switching Power Supplies
1996, paperback
$29.95  $26.95
0-7506-9821-7

JOHN D. LENK
Simplified Design of Micropower and Battery Circuits
1996, paperback
$29.95  $26.95
0-7506-9510-2

JOHN D. LENK
Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies
1996, paperback
$29.95  $26.95
0-7506-9820-9

JOHN D. LENK
Simplified Design of IC Amplifiers
June 1996, paperback
$29.95  $26.95
0-7506-9508-0

Butterworth-Heinemann brings you something for everyone from John Lenk's Simplified Design Series. These books are all-inclusive, one-stop guides. Each has step-by-step instructions and diagrams that make it easy-to-use for the student, experimenter, and professional. All are available in paperback.

Butterworth-Heinemann brings you something for everyone from John Lenk's Simplified Design Series. These books are all-inclusive, one-stop guides. Each has step-by-step instructions and diagrams that make it easy-to-use for the student, experimenter, and professional. All are available in paperback.

Please send me the book(s) listed below at 10% off! Phone: 1-800-366-BOOK FAX: 1-800-446-6520

Please add $4.00 for handling for the first item ordered and $1.50 for each additional item ordered to all check and credit card orders. Billed orders will be charged additional shipping based on weight and destination. All US orders must include your state sales tax. Prepayment or company purchase order is required for all orders. Canadian customers please pay by credit card or in US funds and include 7% GST on books and handling. Prices subject to change without notice.

Write book number(s) here

Charge my: □ VISA □ AMEX □ MC Card # ____________________________ EXP Date __________

Name ____________________________ Signature ____________________________

Address _____________________________________ City/ State/ ZIP ______________

Tel ____________________________ E-mail ____________________________

Visit us on the Internet @ http://www.bh.com/bh/el

□ Send me a FREE catalog (item 642)

BUTTERWORTH HEINEMANN 313 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158

from outside US and Canada, call 617-928-2500 CIRCLE 324 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Get the best, most accurate diagnostics for problem PCs...

**Low-Level Formats IDE Drives!**

**The UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT**

Compatibility with any PC & Operating System!

Call Now for Information on Special Pricing:
1-800-864-8008
or Fax (818) 547-0397

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California
Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397
International Orders please call:
Micro 2000 Australia .......... 61-42-574-144
Micro 2000 UK ................. 44-462-483-483
Micro 2000 Amsterdam ....... 31-206-584-133

**New Releases:**

Call about our Tutorial and TroubleShooting Series on video cassettes!
A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.

**Micro-Scope 6.1**

Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...

MICRO-SCOPe Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPe runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel word. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp ACCURACY are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. Jerry Pournelle awarded MICRO-SCOPe & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: "You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."

- **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives.
- **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hardware, floppy drives, video cards, etc. **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ's of devices that respond.
- **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNI, O/S/2).
- **IRQ DISPLAY**—Shows bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Tape Backup, etc.).
- **MEMORY EXAMINE**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space.
- **AND MUCH MORE...**
  We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

**Post-Probe**

First Ever Universal POST Card for All PCs

Use this Power-On Self-Test card to debug any "dead" PC that won't boot...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, 'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'

- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers without POST codes.
- Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes.
- ISA/EISA/MCA.
- Compatible with Micro Channel computers.
- Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures.
- Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.
- AND MUCH MORE... call for more details.

**CIRCLE 303 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

September 1996, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
Workshop Opportunities For Electronics Instructors and Technicians

For over seventy years, EIA has been the primary trade association representing all facets of electronics manufacturing. CEMA represents U.S. manufacturers of audio, video, home office and home automation, consumer information, accessories, mobile electronics, multimedia products, and assistive devices for people with disabilities. In addition to managing the International Winter Consumer Electronics Show, CEMA member manufacturers work to promote optimum servicing of consumer electronic products and foster interest in continuing education of electronics technicians through the Product Services Department.

EIA/CEMA Hands-On Technical Training Workshops

The Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association (CEMA), a sector of the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) offers the following technical workshops listed below. These “hands-on” workshops are part of our continuing education program and are conducted nationally at various educational institutions that have integrated EIA's Electronics Curriculum and methodology. Attendees will cover the industry’s newest technology and receive training to help them increase their troubleshooting abilities.

Considering the high quality and timeliness of these programs — combined with materials the attendees retain — we believe that the practical nature of these workshops will provide them with new skills of immediate benefit. Please refer to the concise workshop outlines below for selected course topics. Classes range from 3 to 5 day sessions and are designed to upgrade the skills of both technicians and educators with electronics backgrounds. The workshops are provided by EIA/CEMA for a nominal fee of $50. EIA/CEMA is also offering CEUs this year. To register, or for general questions pertaining to our educational programs, please contact our staff by writing or calling:

Product Services, EIA/CEMA, 2500 Wilson Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22201-3834  (703) 907-7656
Web Site: http://www.eia.org/cema/ps

Video Laser Disc Technology & Servicing
- VLD Servo Systems
- Video Signal Path
- Laser Optics
- Troubleshooting Techniques
3 days  2.0 CEUs

Computer Monitor Servicing
- Signal Formats
- Test Equipment
- Monitor Alignments
- Troubleshooting Techniques
3 days  2.0 CEUs

Color TV Technology & Servicing
- NTSC Signal Processing
- Test Equipment
- Receiver Alignments
- Troubleshooting Techniques
3 days  2.0 CEUs

VCR Technology & Servicing
- VCR Servo Systems
- VHS Signal Processing
- Tape Transport Alignment
- Troubleshooting Techniques
5 days  3.5 CEUs

1996 Technical Workshop Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workshop</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>State/City</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VCR*</td>
<td>EIA - Headquarters</td>
<td>VA Arlington</td>
<td>July 8-12, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLD</td>
<td>EIA - Headquarters</td>
<td>VA Arlington</td>
<td>Sept. 11-13, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTV</td>
<td>EIA - Headquarters</td>
<td>VA Arlington</td>
<td>Oct. 8-10, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON</td>
<td>EIA - Headquarters</td>
<td>VA Arlington</td>
<td>Nov. 6-8, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTV*</td>
<td>Triton Community College</td>
<td>IL River Grove</td>
<td>July 15-17, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTV</td>
<td>Triton Community College</td>
<td>IL River Grove</td>
<td>Oct. 14-16, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTV*</td>
<td>Tampa Technical Institute</td>
<td>FL Tampa</td>
<td>July 1-3, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTV</td>
<td>Tampa Technical Institute</td>
<td>FL Tampa</td>
<td>Oct. 2-4, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTV</td>
<td>Mt. San Antonio Comm. College</td>
<td>CA Walnut</td>
<td>Nov. 12-14, 1996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Please call for possible openings due to cancellation.

CTV = Color TV Technology & Servicing  VLD = Video Laser Disc Technology & Servicing
MON = Computer Monitor Servicing  VCR = Video Cassette Recorder Technology & Servicing

CIRCLE 312 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
OVER 3000 ITEMS IN STOCK!
Inventory Changes Daily!
OVER 500 DC & AC POWER SUPPLIES!
Any Voltage - Any Current! CALL

CALL FOR FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG

WE BUY & SELL SERVICE MANUALS
Coax/Waveguide Components
WANTED!
Surplus Electronic Test Equipment
FAX US YOUR LIST
FAX: 908-280-0111
MAC 24VDC PNEUMATIC SOLENOID VALVE
ALUMINUM MANIFOLD. THE VALVE IS A TWO-POSITION SINGLE SOLENOID TYPE. PRESSURE 20 TO 150 PSI WATTS 5.4 TO 6.7 - 10' WIRE LEADS SUITABLE FOR AIR AND INERT GASES. SIZE: 5-1/4"L X 2"H X 1"D (RFE Good Cond) BRIGAR PRICE..... $8.95

Modem Coupling TRANSFORMER
PART # 671-8284 IMPEDANCE (OHM)
PRIM. SEC. 600 294
INSERTION LOSS: 3.16 dB @ 1 kHz
DC CURRENT: 0 MA
RESISTANCE (ohm)
PRIM. SEC. 186 146
DIELECTRIC RATING: 1000 VAC
UL APPROVED. PRICE $1.25 EA.

ULTRASONIC LIGHT SWITCH
Motion sensing automatic switch replaces existing wall switch - operates from 120 vac power. 750 w max load. Great for home alarm systems or controlling lights & small appliances. Adjustable time & sensitivity, On-Off switch - LED Trip Indicator - color.white Size: 5"w x 5"h x 1-3/8"d Energy Savings 30 to 60% PRICE $12.95 EA.
5 FOR $60.00

IBM OS/2 STANDARD EDITION VERSION 1.3 ON 3.5" DISKETTES
Supports large memory large files - Multiple applications and dos applications. Provides adobe type manager - High quality Typographic fonts. Requirements: 2.0 MB of memory (min.) One 1.44 mb 3.5" Diskette drive - One fixed drive 12 MB free Space. PRICE..... $49.95

SMITH CORONA #S-67181 WALL TRANSFORMER
INPUT: 120VAC 60 hz 12watt
OUTPUT: 9VDC 3.6 watt 4amp
6 ft. zip cord with 2.5mm Male plug
UL Listed - PRICE .... $2.25

8000 SERIES MICROPROCESSOR
INTEL # P8051AH
8 BIT CMOS CPU, 256 BYTES RAM 12 MHz - 40 PIN (Tie pin 31 low to bypass the internal ROM) PRICE... $2.50 EA.
100 PCS & UP $1.75 EA.

OPTREX #DMF5140NF-SEW
Intelligent graphic LCD Module - "SuperTwist" modules utilize surface mount tech. Displays blue pixels on white background. Mouldes have E-L backlighting - graphic-figure-character display. Built in drivers & 8 bit TTI interface.
CONTROL LSI: T6963C Toshiba
VIEW angle: 60°
DOT SIZE: 44(w) x 57(h)mm
DOT PIXELS: 143(w) x 96.4(h)mm
VIEW AREA: 74.8(w) x 98.4(h)mm
DC VOLTAGE: 5Vdc
PRICE.... $14.95 EA.
WORLD'S SMALLEST
UHF X-tal Controlled Video Transmitter

Full 100mW RF Output Power for realistic 500 foot+ range. Rugged epoxy encased Surface Mount Technology design. Optimized for High-Resolution Full Color and B&W Video. Transmits to any Cable-Ready TV or VCR (CATV Channel 59). Includes fully calibrated VidLink 50 module, cables and antenna.

VidLink 50 Kit + B&W Micro Pinhole Camera (Tiny! Only 1.2" x 1.2"): $599.99 $399.00 +$5.50 S&H
VidLink 50 Kit Only: $399.00 $199.00 +$5.50 S&H

Manufacturer Direct! No Middlemen. Give us a call or visit us on the 'NET.

REMOTE CONTROL A/B SWITCH

Now you can switch between two TV signal sources without getting up or even reaching for a different remote control! Simply press any button on any remote control and hold it down for two seconds. QuikSwitch contains a patented sensor that causes it to switch sources each time it receives an uninterrupted infrared signal for two seconds. And you won't need a spare AC outlet, because QuikSwitch operates a full year on 2 "AA" alkalines, 3 years on lithiums!

HIGH ISOLATION 100% SOLID STATE MADE IN U.S.A.

MILESTONE PRODUCTS
5698 WESTBOURNE AVE - COLUMBUS, OH 43219
1-800-535-7827

License Under U.S. Patents 4,935,733 and 5,047,765 Other Patents Pending
**BLOWOUT! TIMELINE INC. BLOWOUT!**

Over 10 years and 27,000 customers and still growing!

---

**LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS**

- **240x64 dot LCDs with built-in controller.**
  - **AND 4021ST-EO.** Unit is **EL back-lit.** $79.99 or 2 for $149.99
  - **OPTREX. DMF5005.** $69.99 or 2 for $129.99

- **160 x 128 dot LCD with built-in controller (76963C)**
  - 20 character x 16 line $79.99 or 2 for $149.99
  - Mfr.: Toshiba TLX-1013. Unit is **EL back-lit. Dim.: 5 x 1.6 x 4.9H.**
  - The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics.

---

**Alphanumeric--parallel interface**

- 16x1: $8 for $25.00 
- 16x1 (bit): $12.00 
- 24x2: $8.00 
- 24x2 (bit): $25.00 
- 24x2: $4.00 
- 40x4: $25.00 

---

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**ADAPTEC 4070A (RKL) OR 4000A (MFM), SCSI Controller, your choice** $25.99

---

**POINT OF SALE BANK TERMINAL $69.99 or 2 for $129.99**

- LCD Display 20 Char. x 4 Line 
- Printer 16 Columns Dot Matrix 
- Epson 714 Keypad 
- Incl. 25M saved disk drive 
- IBM Compat. 
- IBM Video, Power Supply 
- Standard keyboard 
- Complete with manual and 90 days warranty.

---

**CAMERA BLOCK $149.99**

**FOR ROBOTICS AND EVERYTHING ELSE**

Unit is for Hi Band 8mm CamCorders, includes 8X zoom lenses, DVD converters, built-in CCD 2/3 in. 420 thousand picture elements, complementary mosaic filters. Excellent performance.

---

**BELLS & TRANSCEIVER $79.99 2 for $149.99**

Two transceivers were designed for operation in an AMPS (Advanced Mobile Phone Service) cell, they operate on all 686 channels allocated to the AMPS system. The transceivers are both 500 kHz channel spaced, 500kHz. Each is equipped with a 1200ft antenna that can be used in multiple applications. The transceivers have been engineered to be fully compatible for use with all AMPS models. The transceivers have been designed to be used in conjunction with all AMPS models.

---

**MONITORS**

**Non-Enclosed TTL**

- Comes with power, 12V or 1.4 Amp input, horizontal frequency 15000 Hz. **Ability to do 40 and 90 column.**
- 5 inch Amber $29.00 + $38.99 to 9 inch Amber or Green $29.95

- **5" COLOR MONITOR $49.99**
  - Flat Panel: 20 x 200 Dot Resolution 
  - ONYX & Hercules Compatible 
  - 1.2Hz Output @ 1.7kHz Horiz. Freq. 
  - 60 Hz Vert. Sync.

**HACKER CORNER**

---

**FREE INFORMATION**

For the latest in electronic products, call American Radio History, Inc. 800-872-8878.

---

**IEEE 802.2 and 802.5 compatible.**

---

**POLYGON MOTOR UNIT & DRIVER $79.99**

Ten sided front surface mirror mounted on an armature that spins at 125 revolutions per second yielding a beam sweep rate of 1250 sweeps per second. The driver for the polygon unit requires 24 volts and plus and minus 12 volts to operate. There is also an I-laix lens in front of the polygon scanning mechanism with a three inch diameter.

---

**NEW!**

- **FREE INFORMATION**

---

**MAGNETIC CARD READER $25.99**

Includes: 20 character dot matrix display with full alpha-numeric capability, keypad with full alphanumeric entry, support 5 VTDC/5 Amp power supply standard telephone interface connection to a standard 40 pin interface conn. HP bar code wand (HBCS 2300) $25.00

---

**POWER SUPPLIES**

- SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES $12.00 or 2 for $20.00 115/230 Volts

---

**CHARGE-COUPLED DEVICES**

- **"The Spy In the Sky" $29.99**

---

**BAREBONES 286-12 COMPUTER $49.99 (2 FOR $79.99)**

- **12MB Diskette Drive, 600+128K RAM, 1280x1024 Video on board EGA, A graphics controller,**
- **COMMCELL and serial port w/ software.**

---

**Encased Black & White Composite CCD Camera with Adapter**

- **IR viewing to 1000 m 7 Lx 2k W x 1 H**
- Comes complete with CCD camera, mounting nut on bottom of casing.

---

**PORTABLE MILLER TRANSDUCER $99.99 ($219.99)**

- **Fly-up LCD display, 16x12 (0.4 x 0.4 in) display.**
- **Connections: 4 inputs, 2 outputs, 2 accessory inputs, 2 accessory outputs, 212 volts DC.**
- **2 for $309.99.**
- **IBM compatible.**

---

**5" COMPOSITE MINIATURE COLOR DISPLAY $149.99**

- **Fully enclosed.**
- **Dim.: 1.3 x 1.3 x 0.4.**
- **12 Volts DC power.**

---

Minimum Order: $25.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. **We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or COD.** CA residents add 7.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All mail orders subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. For foreign orders requiring special handling, prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.

---

**CIRCLE 275 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
DO-IT-YOURSELF AUDIO AMPLIFIER KITS

 enclosure at Unbeatable prices!

Kit skill levels are specified as: beginner ☑ intermediate or ☑ advanced!

**Best Buy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Metal Cabinets with Aluminum Front Panel</th>
<th>Modular Desktop Consoles</th>
<th>Alarm Box with Lock</th>
<th>Major Compa!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG-1273 3x12x9&quot;</td>
<td>L x W x H</td>
<td>LE-453 4x4x3/4&quot;</td>
<td>LB-1085 8x10x5/4&quot;</td>
<td>$ 26.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1684 4x16x8&quot;</td>
<td>32.50</td>
<td>LE-653 6x4x3&quot;</td>
<td>LB-1395 9x13x5/4&quot;</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1924 4x19x111/2&quot;</td>
<td>38.25</td>
<td>LE-853 8x4x3&quot;</td>
<td>LB-1525 12x15x5/4&quot;</td>
<td>9.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1925 5x19x111/2&quot;</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>LE- Black finished aluminum panel 1mm thick</td>
<td>&quot;LB-1494 9x14x3/4&quot;</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1983 2x4x19x8&quot;</td>
<td>35.25</td>
<td>*No lock &amp; LB-Sheet Metal 0.8mm</td>
<td>21.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1923 3x19x111/2&quot;</td>
<td>36.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>*LB-1383A 8x3/4x3&quot;</td>
<td>23.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1927 7x19x111/2&quot;</td>
<td>50.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG: Black anodized rack cabinet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New**

- LL-1923B 2x19x12" 69.50
- LL-1925A 5x19x12" 79.50
- LL: High quality full Aluminum Cabinet
- LL: Front panel 15/16" & other panels 0/8".
- LL: Gold plated cap screw for front panel.
- Dimensions in inches ± .05
- Custom-made for other dimensions.

If over 100 pcs for single model!

**Do-It-Yourself**

- **TA-800MK2**
  - Power Output: 120W into 4 ohms RMS. 720W into 8 ohms RMS. Frequency Response: 10-20KHZ. THD: <0.1%
  - Tone Control: Bass ±12DB, Mid & Treble ±8DB
  - Sensitivity: Phono Input, 3mV into 47K. Line, 0.3V into 47K. THD: <0.01%
  - Power: 120W into 4 ohms, 180W into 8 ohms
  - Dimensions: 19x17x5"
  - Weight: 37.5 lbs.
  - Price: $129.95

- **AF-3**
  - 300W MOSFET High Power Mono Amp.
  - Power Output: 300W into 4 ohms RMS. 200W into 8 ohms RMS.
  - Frequency Response: 10-150KHZ. THD: <0.03%
  - Input Sensitivity: 4.7V into 70K, 1V into 47K
  - Power: 300-600W into 8 ohms
  - Dimensions: 19x17x5"
  - Price: $169.95

- **TA-388**
  - Class A FET Dynamic Buffer Stereo Pre-Amp (1 lb.)
  - Frequency Response (at rated output): Overall 100-10KHZ. THD: <0.007%
  - Input Sensitivity: 70KHz range
  - Power: 100-10KHZ. THD: <0.007%
  - Dimensions: 19x17x5"
  - Weight: 12 lbs.
  - Price: $169.95

- **SM-100**
  - 150 MHZ 8 Digit Frequency Counter (2 lbs.)
  - Frequency Range: 100MHz-1500MHZ. Gate Time: 0.01s, 0.1s, 1s, 10s.
  - Input Sensitivity: 50MHz range 10MHz-1500MHz
  - Power: 100-10KHZ. THD: <0.007%
  - Dimensions: 19x17x5"
  - Weight: 12 lbs.
  - Price: $169.95

**Clearance Sale**

- **TY-35**
  - FM Wireless Microphone
  - This unit drives 6-40V fluorescent light for portable and emergency use. Works from a 12V-16V DC battery includes a "Hi-Efficiency Switching Mode IC Driving Circuit" suitable for use with different lights.

- **TY-2**
  - Fluorescent Light Driver
  - This unit drives 6-40V fluorescent light for portable and emergency use. Works from a 12V-16V DC battery includes a "Hi-Efficiency Switching Mode IC Driving Circuit" suitable for use with different lights.

**School Project Kits Source...**

- **SM-36**
  - Dynamic Noise Reduction $ 26.00
  - **TA-006**
    - 6W Mini-Amplifier $ 9.50
  - **TA-28**
    - Digital Voice Memo $ 9.90
  - **TA-120**
    - 36W Class A Power Amp. $ 32.50
  - **TA-201**
    - Microphone Mixer Mono Amp $ 20.79
  - **TY-45**
    - 20 Bar/Dot Level Display $ 38.25
  - **TR-503**
    - Regulated DC Power Supply $ 18.75
  - **TA-50**
    - Melody Generator $ 13.85

**SM-720**

- AC/DC Stereo Pre & Main Power Amp.
  - AC or 12 volt DC power sources for home, portable or mobile operation. 110V or 220V AC power mains. It features dual channel bass & treble tone controls, phone input for magnetic cartridge, tape recorder input & output jacks, an auxiliary input for FM tuner or compact disc player & a microphone input jack for use as a public address or sing-along amplifier. Case & transformer included! (9 lbs.)
  - **$ 77.00**
  - Asm. $ 102.00

Minimum order $ 20. We accept Visa, MasterCard & Money Orders. Checks allow 2 weeks for clearance. We ship by UPS ground inside US (2 lbs. min $ 5.00) and ship by US mail outside US. Please call for orders shipping & handling or fax (foreign) orders. PO Orders are welcome from schools. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

September 1986, Electronics Now

CIRCLE 333 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
No room on the bench? Too much to carry? Why lug a scope around? Just toss an O-SCOPE into laptop case or tool kit. When you need a Digital Storage Scope, Spectrum Analyzer, Data Logger, or DVM, plug the O-SCOPE into a PC printer port and see it all on the monitor. Continuous, delayed, or triggered sweeps can be frozen on the screen, printed out, or saved to disk. Frequency spectrums DC to 500KHz.

Both single and dual channel models accept standard scope probes and works on 286 or faster desktop and laptops.

**FEATURES:**
- SMALL & PORTABLE
- USES PRINTER PORT
- USES STD. PROBES
- DC TO 500 KHz (O-SCOPE II)
- 10v/div. TO 50 mv/div.
- X-Y DISPLAY (O-SCOPE II)

**OPTIONS:**
- PROBE SETS
- EXTERNAL TRIGGER
- DUAL TRACE
- AUTOMOTIVE PROBES
- BATTERY PACK
- SOFT & HARD CASES

**MADE IN U.S.A.**

**SHIPPING:** $5.00 (2ND DAY $11.50)

**INCLUDES CABLE, SOFTWARE & MANUALS**

**O-SCOPE I (DC-50KHz, single trace) $189.**

**O-SCOPE II (DC-500KHz, dual trace) $349.**

**SEND CREDIT CARD INFO., M.O., or CHECK, OR CALL**

1-800-980-9806

Allison Technology Corporation
8343 CARVEL, HOUSTON, TX 77036 U.S.A.

http://www.atcweb.com

---

**Motion Control System**

**$299.95**

**INCLUDES NEW!** (3) Slot Motherboard, Dual Stepper Controller Card, 12VCT 3 Amp Transformer, (2) Stepper Motors, Easy to use I.B.M Software!

**Complete System "Nothing more to Buy!"**

* Call Us Today! *

**Cybermation**

"Intelligent Controller"

1943 Surrey Crest Dr., Suite 228
Fullerton, CA 92832

Units are in stock and ready to be shipped!

---

**CADPAK for Windows**

**Professional Schematic Capture and PCB Software**

**NEW PRICE FOR WINDOWS!! $199**

**ISIS is an Easy To Use Schematic Drawing Tool.**

- Automatic wire routing & dot placement.
- Exports diagrams to other applications.
- Full control of drawing appearance.
- Libraries with thousands of components.

**Powerful CAD Software for PCB Generation**

- Advanced routing
- Libraries, including SMT
- Includes Gerber Viewing
- Fast & Easy to use.
- Exports diagrams to DTP.
- 30" x 30" board

**LOW PRICES!**

**STARTS AS LOW AS $199 FOR WINDOWS, $159 FOR DOS**

**PRICES IS IN US FUNDS - PLEASE INCLUDE $15 S/H**

**R4 SYSTEMS INC.**

1100 GORHAM ST. SUITE 11B-332
NEWMARKET ONTARIO
CANADA L3Y 7V1

905 898-0665 FAX 905 898-0683 BBS 905 898-0508

Internet r4system@astral.magic.ca

---

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
PROFESSIONAL DESOLDERING with the

Lane Norman - Normand Electronics Inc. Atlanta GA 404-481-5067
A cost effective solution to desoldering equipment at less than half the price of most equipment. It's performance is ASTOUNDING.

Mike Murphy - Service Center -Van Nusy CA 818-785-7805
The single best investment of repair equipment we've made. It outperforms all other desoldering tools we've used. Easier to use and less expensive.

DEN-ON SC7000

Bob Monroe - M.A.R.C. Electronics - Virginia Beach VA 804-468-3932
Best investment we've made. Saves time, especially with multi-sided PCB's. Extremely pleased with warranty. Failed within 6 months and replaced by DEN-ON overnight.

Dick Manning - Dicks Electronics - Hartland WI 414-367-8339
The ease & speed of component removal greatly increases productive time. The SMD kit makes SMD removal a breeze, even for inexperienced techs.

Dave Hayes - E-H Engineering Ltd - Lincoln NE 402-466-6720
Has been a durable & reliable desoldering unit. Our use has been both lab & field application over the last 2 yrs. with positive results.

Bob Sorrells CET-CSM Polytronics Microcomputer - Shreveport LA
We've used our SC7000 almost every day for about three years with virtually no problems. Just clean it before you turn it off for the day.

George Hefner - Hefner Electronics - Cedaridge NE 402-283-4333
Being a one-men service center, I hesitated to spend the money on a desoldering tool, however all that changed when I newly raised a $400 computer logic board. It has cut my desoldering time by 50 to 75%.

Steven Gray - Electronic Wizards - Wichita KS 316-686-8324
By far the best desoldering tool we've ever used. Much more suction than other similar types we've tried. No trouble with postage stamp IC's or anything else.

Dennis McNamara - Thornt Services International - Mabelton GA
The SC7000 has decreased my use of wick by 75% and at $25 a roll, it pays for itself within months. My total bench time is reduced by approx. 20%.

Don Cresen - Certified Electronics Service - Ellicott City MD 301-461-8008
We have obtained excellent results with the SC7000 including repairing high density U/V tuners. It is one of the best purchases we have made.

Doug Pettit - LuRay Electronics - Lynden WA 703-743-5400
We found that the SC7000 not only saves money vs. wick, but saves valuable time in troubleshooting. It allows you to be more accurate in removing SMD's.

Paul Horvat - Service Excellence Inc. - Bergenfield NJ 201-387-7776
It has made a almost impossible job (desoldering a 64 pin CPU) a piece of cake.

Specifications
- Totally self-contained diaphragm vacuum pump and AC motor for high vacuum suction or reversible hot air blow for SMD removal.
- 100 Watt Ceramic heater with zero-crossover switching heater control circuit which prevents spikes and leakage currents.
- Unique patented long lasting filter cartridge design. Solder builds up on easily cleaned baffle, while air flows around the outside of baffle.
- Totally ESD Safe. The housing contains carbon and the tip is at ground potential for complete ESD Protection.
- Maximum vacuum of 600mMHg is attained in 0.2 seconds.
- Temperature adjustable from 300°C - 450°C or 572°F - 842°F.

FREE TRIAL
Available on Request

Industrial User Price $550.00
Our Regular Price $445.00
Sale Price $395.00
Limited Supply at Sale Price

Visa - M/C - Discover - American Express - Terms to Qualifying Companies
30 Day Money Back Total Satisfaction Guarantee - One Year Parts and Labor Warranty

Howard Electronic Instruments
6222 S. Oliver Wichita KS 67220 INC 1-800-394-1984

Toll Free U.S. and Canada

Web Site www.heinc.com
E-Mail Jerihoward@aol.com
International (316) 744-1993
or Fax (316) 744-1994

CIRCLE 323 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radio-telephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School
This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Or, Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 210

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 210
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME ___________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________________________
CITY ___________________ STATE ______ ZIP ________________

ONLY COOL-AMP SILVERPLATES ON THE JOB.

From a customer testimonial:
*Ok, your edge connectors don't connect. Or you want to plate your own PC creations, but you don't want to bother with electro-plate solutions. The plating on the socket...has worn off and no longer makes reliable contact...what are you going to do now?

Give the people at Cool-Amp a call. They have a silver plating compound I have used for the past couple of years that solves all of the above problems and more. This white powder has an infinite shelf life...and is easy to use.

"It will actually put a permanent silver plate on copper, brass or bronze...There are no messy or dangerous chemicals. Application could not be easier. Use a clean rag and a little bit of water and just rub it on a clean surface. In minutes you can permanently silver plate a circuit board or replate a power amp tube or socket."

"It has saved me time, money and my sanity."

Cool amp has even outperformed electroplating in recent tests. It is time-proven since 1944.

AND CONDUCTO-LUBE. THE SILVER-BASED CONDUCTIVE LUBRICANT.

The upstart, since 1952. Developed for switches, uses continue to expand to all applications needing a conductive lubricant.

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT:
503-624-6426 or FAX 503-624-6436

CIRCLE 228 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
ATTENTION DEALERS
BUY DIRECT FROM THE WHOLESALER
GET THE BEST PRICES AND SERVICE
ALL UNITS ARE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

ADD-ONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STEALTH-1000-P</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVT - 3 GOLD</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$41</td>
<td>$38</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNT-3</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEALTH 80 - P</td>
<td>$61</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-80</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIO+</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW CONVERTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CENTURY CT-3000</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA - 8511</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOVAVISIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NV-5600</td>
<td>$205</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$185</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV-5700</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$185</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV-5800</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$185</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV-5750</td>
<td>$305</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOSS COMBOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOSS 1</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$185</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOSS 2</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$185</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOSS 3</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$185</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ZENITHS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST-1600</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$185</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REFURBISHED CONVERTERS

REGAL • SA • PANASONIC CALL FOR THIS MONTH’S SPECIALS

1-800-800-0766

KIMTRONICS INC

30 day money back guarantee. All shipping and handling at customers expense. Anyone implying theft of cable service will be denied sale. NO FLORIDA SALES.

CIRCLE 331 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Fantastic DMM Offer!!!

Don't let the price fool you. This meter is a digital multimeter designed for engineers and hobbyists. Equipped with 5 functions and 19 ranges. Each test position is quickly and easily selected with a simple turn of the FUNCTION/RANGE selector rotary switch.

Rubber Boot Included

General
Display: 3-1/2 Digit LCD; 21mm Figure Height with Automatic Polarity
Overrange Indication: 3 Least Significant
Digits Bank
Temperature for Guaranteed Accuracy:
-5°C to 55°C at 80°C (±50% RH)
Temperature Range:
Operating: 0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)
Storage: -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F)
Power: 9V Alkaline or Carbon-Zinc Batteries (NEDA1500)

Low Battery Indication: BAT on Left of LCD Display
Dimensions: 188mm long x 87mm wide x 33mm thick
Net Weight: 400g

DC Voltage (DCV)
Range: Resolution: Accuracy:
2000V 100µV ±(1%rdg+2µA)
200V 100mV ±(1%rdg+2mV)
20V 10mV ±(1%rdg+20µA)
200µV 100µA ±(1%rdg+20µA)
20µA 10µA ±(1%rdg+20µA)
200mA 10µA ±(1%rdg+20µA)
1mA 1µA ±(1%rdg+20µA)
10mA 100µA ±(1%rdg+20µA)

AC Voltage (ACV)
Range: Resolution: Accuracy:
200V 10mV ±(1.2%rdg+20µA)
200mV 100µA ±(1.2%rdg+20µA)
20mV 1µA ±(1.2%rdg+20µA)
2000mV 100µA ±(1.2%rdg+20µA)

DC Current (DCA)
Range: Resolution: Accuracy:
200µA 100µA ±(1%rdg+20µA)
20µA 1µA ±(1%rdg+20µA)
2000µA 10µA ±(1%rdg+20µA)
20mA 10µA ±(1%rdg+20µA)

Overload Protection: no input 2A/250V AC fuse.

AC Voltage (ACV)
Frequency Range: Accuracy:
45Hz-450Hz ±(1%rdg+20µA)

Maximum Allowable Input: 750V rms
Response: Average Response, Calculated in mS of a sine wave.

The meter's Guaranteed Accuracy is ±(12% rdg + 2 dgts).

$19.00 any qty

Positive Photo Resist Pre-Sensitized Printed Circuit Boards
These pre-sensitized printed circuit boards are ideal for small production runs. They provide high resolution and excellent line width control. High sensitive positive resist coated on 1oz. copper foil allows you to go direct from your computer plot or art work layout. No need to reverse art.

Single-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foil on Paper Phenolic Substrate

CAT NO DESCRIPTION PRICE EACH
PP101 100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91" $2.55
PP114 114mm x 185mm/4.56" x 7.28" 2.98
PP132 150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84" 5.40
PP153 150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81" 6.15

Single-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foil on Fiberglass Substrate

CAT NO DESCRIPTION PRICE EACH
GS101 100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91" $3.90
GS114 114mm x 185mm/4.56" x 7.28" 4.80
GS132 150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84" 6.69
GS153 150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81" 10.20

Double-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foil on Fiberglass Substrate

CAT NO DESCRIPTION PRICE EACH
GD101 100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91" $5.07
GD114 114mm x 185mm/4.56" x 7.28" 5.95
GD132 150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84" 10.47
GD153 150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81" 11.95

Etching Chemicals/Fermic Chloride
A dry concentrate that mixes with water to make 1 pint of etchant, enough to etch 400 sq. inches of 1oz. board.

CAT NO DESCRIPTION PRICE EACH
ER-3 Makes 1 pint $3.50

Developer
This product is used as the developer on our positive photo-resist printed circuit boards. Includes instructions. 50 gram package, mixes with water.

CAT NO DESCRIPTION PRICE EACH
POSDEV Positive Developer $1.95

Etching Tank
This handy etching system will handle PCB boards up to 8" x 8", two at a time. Ideal for etching your PCB's. System includes an air pump for etchant agitation, a thermostatically controlled heater for keeping etchant at optimum temperature and a tank that holds 1.35 gallons of etchant. A tight fitting lid is also supplied to prevent evaporation when system is not being used. Typical etching time is reduced to 4 minutes on 1oz. copper board.

REduces Etching Time!

CAT NO DESCRIPTION PRICE EACH
12-700 Etch Tank System $37.95

Desoldering Pumps
These powerful plastic body desoldering pumps are designed for easy, one hand operation for fast, efficient desoldering. Double 0-rings piston seals for maximum suction.

CAT NO DESCRIPTION PRICE EACH
08-366SP Large Desoldering Pump $15.89
08-366S Regular Desoldering Pump 10.89
08-366SP Replacement Tip 1.95

Electronic Soldering System
Here's the ideal solution
when Temperature Control
is required. Easy to use
slide control allows user to set system from 300°F to
840°F. Voltage to iron from control unit is 24V. Iron
heating power is 48W. Replaceable 5.3mm tip is
standard. Replacement tips and tins are available.

CAT NO  DESCRIPTION  PRICE EACH
SL10  Temp Controlled Soldering Iron  $56.00  $50.00
SL24V  Spare 24V Soldering Iron  10.50  7.50

Replacement Tips for SL10/SL30
We now offer a variety of replacement
tips for the SL10/SL30 soldering stations.

CAT NO  DESCRIPTION  PRICE EACH
821  1/32" Pencil Tip  $1.39  $1.19
822  1/32" Chisel Tip  $1.49  $1.29
823  1/64" Pencil Tip  $1.39  $1.19
824  1/16" Chisel Tip  $1.49  $1.29

Ball Bearing 12V DC Fans
These High Quality Fans feature Ball Bearings and Brushless DC
Motors. All of them are designed to meet UL, CSA & VDE
Standards. Design these fans into power supplies, computers
or other equipment requiring additional air flows for heat
removal. These fans are regular Circuit Specialists stock items
— they are not surplus.

INDUSTRY BEST PRICING!

We stock high quality 60/40 (Sn/Pb), .031" and .037/.041" diameter. This prime JIS
certified solder that we maintain as a
regular stock item (it is not "Left-overs,
Rejects or Surplus") and you can buy it
from us at a fraction of the price that
you used to.

Tired of Paying Inflated Prices for Solder?

CAT NO  DESCRIPTION  PRICE EACH
RH60-1  1-lb. Spool .031", 60/40  $6.90  $5.96  $5.30
RH63-1  1-lb. Spool .037", 63/37  6.95  6.10  5.41
RH60-4  4.4-lb. Spool .031", 60/40  24.00  21.90  17.92
RH60-6  6-oz. Tube .031", 60/40  .99  .89  .79

CCD Camera - IR Responsive
This black and white monochrome CCD Cam-
era is totally contained on a PCB (70mm
x 46mm). The lens is the tallest compo-
nent on the board (27mm high from
the back of the PCB) and it works
with light as low as 0.1 lux. It is IR
Responsive for use in total dark-
ness. It comes with six IR LED's on
board. It connects to any
standard monitor, AUX or video input
on a VCR or through a
video modulator to a TV. Works with a REGULATED 12V power
supply (11V-13V). Hook up by connecting three wires: red to 12V,
black to ground (power & video) and brown to video
signal output.

CAT NO  DESCRIPTION  PRICE EACH
CA-H34A  PCB Mounted IRCCD Camera  $125.00  $109.00

SEE OUR ON-LINE CATALOG AT
http://www.cir.com

CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS, INC.
SINCE 1971
800-811-5203  602-464-2485
602-464-5824 (FAX)

WE ACCEPT: VISA  MASTERCARD  DISCOVER

RECEIVE OUR LATEST 132 PAGE CATALOG!
It's chock full of all types of electronic
equipment and supplies. We've got L.C.'s, capacitors,
resistors, pots, inductors, test equipment,
breadboarding supplies, PC supplies, in-
dustrial computers, data acquisition
products, personal computers and com-
puter parts plus much, much more. FAX us
your name and address or call 800-811-
5203, ext. 5, to leave a message on our
catalog request line.

September 1996, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com

Security - 70 billion hopping codes with anti-scan processing. Unbreakable security, never the same code twice. Double EEPROM memory.

Incredible Range - No cross talk or blockage. Range up to 1000 feet.

3 Channel - Our universal receiver controls up to 3 items with only one receiver (optional relay needed). Push both buttons together for third channel output.

Interfaces with most home and auto security systems for easy remote integration.

Comes with (1) three channel receiver, (1) long range three channel remote, (1) universal 120 VAC transformer.

ALL FOR ONLY $99.95 + shipping & sales tax.

Street Smart Security
619) 462-1167
7147 University Avenue • La Mesa, CA 91941
Send, Fax or Call Order In - Use Credit Card or Check. Fax (619) 462-0652

Low Cost CAD Software Now In Windows™95

- Easy to use schematic entry program (SuperCAD) for circuit diagrams, only $149. Includes net listing, bill of materials, extensive parts libraries.
- Digital simulator (SuperSIM) allows you to check logic circuitry quickly before committing to board layout. Includes universal receiver controls.
- Universal receiver controls for circuit diagrams, only $149. Includes net listing, bill of materials, extensive parts libraries.
- 100% digital simulation and hardware simulation.
- 100% analog simulation and analog simulation.
- 100% IC analysis and IC analysis.
- 100% display window. Starting at $149 this is the lowest cost simulator on the market. Library parts include TTL, and CMOS devices.
- New! Complete electronic design package (SuperMAX) including schematic editor, analog and digital circuit simulation, and printed circuit board layout with autocoriter for only $549.

Beyond PHONE COLOR BOXES

Convenient, multi-color color boxes designed for your system.

Mental Automation
5415 - 126th Place S.E.
Belleview, WA 98026
(206) 641-2141
Internet: http://www.mentalama.com

Write or call for free demo disks:

Mental Automation
5415 - 126th Place S.E.
Belleview, WA 98026
(206) 641-2141
Internet: http://www.mentalama.com

Circle 226 on Free Information Card
TiePieSCOPE HS508
- Interface PC parallel printer port
- Sampling speed 50 Msamples/sec
- Resolution 8 bits
- Input range 50 mV/div - 20V/div
- Record length 32KByte/channel
- Price US$1054 incl. software, user manual and 2 probes (1:1/1:10 switchable)

TP5008
- Interface PC parallel printer port
- Sampling speed 100Ksamples/sec
- Resolution 12 bits
- Input range 125 mV/div - 10V/div
- No external power required
- Price US$169 incl. software, user manual and 2 probes (1:1/1:10 switchable)

Software for the PC-based instruments contains an Oscilloscope, a Spectrum analyzer, a Voltmeter, and a Transient recorder. All instruments are controlled in the same intuitive way and provide for saving and recalling waveforms and settings, cursor measurements, hard-copy on matrix / laser printer and online help. Minimum requirements: an 80286-based PC with 2MByte and running MSDOS 3.3 or higher.

Call toll-free 1-800-626-6929 for a FREE demo disk and our catalog
Easy installation: just plug in and measure

TP508
- Interface PC-XT/AT ISA slot
- Sampling speed 50 Msamples/sec
- Resolution 8 bits
- Input range 5 mV/div - 20V/div
- Record length 32 KByte/channel
- Price US$1098 incl. software, user manual and 2 probes (1:1/1:10 switchable)

HANDYSCOPE
- Interface PC parallel printer port
- Sampling speed 100Ksamples/sec
- Resolution 12 bits
- Input range 125 mV/div - 5VDiv
- No external power required
- Price US$499 incl. software, user manual and 2 probes (1:1/1:10 switchable)

CONWAY Engineering, Inc.
8393 Capwell Drive, Oakland, California USA 94621-2113
Tel: (510) 568-4028 Fax: (510) 568-1397
BBS: (510) 568-6533 Internet: http://www.crl.com/-conway/

Call toll-free 1-800-626-6929 for a FREE demo disk and a catalog of all our instruments!
Learn About Computers Hands-On With This Pentium Computer Kit

Kit Includes all the parts, tools and instructions you need to build a Pentium multimedia computer in your own home. The manual includes over 100 pages of illustrations, instructions and explanations written especially for this kit.

Call Innova Technologies now to order!
1-800-290-9066
A free brochure is also available.

Call for our latest Pricing

ONLY $1399

Call for your FREE 324 page catalog TODAY!

65,280 Products
126 Manufacturers
All Orders Ship Same Day

- Passive Components
- Semiconductors
- Electromechanical
- Connectors/Cable
- Surface Mount and Through Hole

MOUSER ELECTRONICS
856 North Main St., Mansfield, TX 76063

800-992-9943
FAX: 817-483-0931
http://www.mouser.com
sales@mouser.com

CIRCLE 306 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

From Auto-Routing to CNC Routing to Electronic Assemblies...
Capital Electronics is Your Best Route For Printed Circuit Boards.

ASSEMBLY SERVICES
- Fast Turn Board Stuffing
- Wire Harnesses
- Wave Soldering
- Acquisition of Parts
- Final Testing
- Turnkey Services
- Custom Enclosures

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS
- Single & Double Sided
- Multi-Layer & Flexible PCB's
- From Quick Turn Prototypes to Scheduled Production Runs
- Fine Lines, SMT
- Electrical Testing
- Precious Metal Plating

DESIGN/LAYOUT
- CAD Layout Services
- Compatible With Almost All CAD Systems
- From Schematics or Sample PCB's
- Photoplotting Services
- 28,800 BAUDE MODEM

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS
- Single & Double Sided
- Multi-Layer & Flexible PCB's
- From Quick Turn Prototypes to Scheduled Production Runs
- Fine Lines, SMT
- Electrical Testing
- Precious Metal Plating

CIRCLE 332 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Internet Access:
For Automated Info Response: INFO@capital-elec.com
E-Mail: Quote@capital-elec.com
Web Access: http://www.capital-elec.com

"QUALITY IS OUR CAPITAL CONCERN."

Complete On Site
Electrical Engineering Lab

For Quick & Competitive Pricing or More Information,
Please Call Us Today!
852 Foster Avenue • Bensenville, IL 60106
(708) 350-9510
Fax (708) 350-9760 • Modem (708) 350-9761

CIRCLE 332 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1996 Electronics Now
Learn MICROCONTROLLERS EMBEDDED SYSTEMS and PROGRAMMING...

...with the AES learning system/ embedded control system. Extensive manuals guide you through your development project. All programming and hardware details explained. Complete schematics. Learn to program the LCD, keypad digital, analog, and serial I/O. for your applications.

THREE MODELS AVAILABLE. Choose from an Intel 8051, Intel 8088, or Motorola 68HC11 based system. All models come with:

- 32K Byte ROM, 32K Byte RAM • 2 by 16 Liquid Crystal Display • 4 by 5 Keypad • Digital, Analog, and Serial I/O • Interrupts, timers, chip-selects • 26 pin expansion connector • Built-in Logic Probe • Power Supply (can also be battery operated) • Powerful ROM MONITOR to help you program • Connects to your PC for programming or data logging (cable included) • Assembly, BASIC, and C programming (varies with model) • Program disks with Cross Assembler and many, well documented, program examples • User’s Manuals: cover all details (over 500 pages) • Completely assembled and ready to use • Source code for all drivers and MONITOR • Optional Text Book

Everything you need. From $279. Call for Free Info Pack. or see Money Back Guarantee

AES
ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS
AES 970 W. 17TH STREET, SANTA ANA, CA 92706, USA

Call 1-800 -730-3232

FREE
Monthly Special! Free window clip antenna with these radios!

TRIDENT
TR2400 $499
100KHz to 2.06 GHz

Bearnaut
BC230 $229
Turbo Scan with 800 MHz

BC3000 $369
25MHz to 13 GHz

These are a few of our products and price values. For more information dial toll free or see our web site, or get instant specs & info. from our fax back service.

Toll Free, 24 Hours! For orders. 317 543 9771 for tech support. For Fax Facts Instant catalog sheet service, dial 317 849 8683. AECOMMS@aol.com Email COMMUNICATIONS

10707 E. 106th St, Fishers, IN 46038

Web: www.aceomms.com. Mastercard, Visa, Checks, Approved P.O.’s & COD (add $5.50) & AMEX, Discover. Prices, specs and availability subject to change. Ground shipping and handling charge $7.95
NOW MAKE AN EXTRA $600 PART TIME WEEKENDS -- UP TO $2,000 A WEEK FULL TIME IN Explosive SATELLITE DISH TV/ELECTRONICS FIELD!

Hottest Career Opportunity Since Invention of the VCR!

See How Fast The Money Rolls In!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part time: Here's what you can earn over a typical weekend:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Install 2 Satellite dish systems at $200 = $400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair 4 TVs at $50 each = $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Weekend Income</strong> = <strong>$600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full time: Working just five days a week you could easily earn:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Install 5 Satellite dish systems at $200 = $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair 10 TVs, average $50 each = $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean and adjust 10 CD players, average $35 each = $350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service 2 Home entertainment centers at $75 = $150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Weekly Income</strong> = <strong>$2,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Get in THE FAST LANE on the NEW "INFORMATION SUPERHIGHWAY" Everyone's Talking About!

It's exciting! It's gigantic! The technology of tomorrow is here today! You've been reading and hearing about the amazing Information Superhighway. It's so new that few technicians are equipped to service it.

Be your own boss! It's quick and easy to become an expert at home in your spare time. Earn really big money adjusting, installing and repairing Satellites dish systems • Amplifiers • CD players • AM/ FM tuners • Home entertainment centers. Every home, every business, every office in your area desperately needs your expertise!

Your timing just couldn't be better! Never before and probably never again will you have a ground-floor opportunity like this to get into a booming business of your own, make really big money starting right away, be your own boss and enjoy financial freedom and security. The fact you're reading this message shows you're smart enough to realize this! Satellite dish/TV/Electronics is easy to learn in your spare time at home. This modern, practical hands-on course combines simple step-by-step lessons with easy-to-follow video cassette guidance. No special experience or electronics background is necessary. Just average mechanical aptitude and the ability to follow simple A-B-C repair procedures that are clearly outlined for you.

And when you complete the course you will receive Foley-Belsaw's official diploma attesting to your expertise.

Send coupon today for FREE Fact Kit. No obligation.

Don't miss out on this once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. Send in the coupon NOW. Get all the facts and study them in the privacy of your own home. There's absolutely no obligation and no salesman will call on you. So don't delay. Mail the coupon today!

MAIL TODAY FOR FREE INFORMATION PACKAGE

Foley-Belsaw Institute
6301 Equitable Road
Kansas City, MO 64120-1395

☑ YES! Without obligation send free information kit so I can learn how to become a professional Satellite Dish/TV/Electronics Specialist, in order to earn high extra income. Dept. 31310
☑ VCR Repair-Unlimited profits in this growing field. Dept. 62530
☑ Interested in an exciting, money making career in Computer Repair, Maintenance and Upgrade? Dept. 54435
☑ Personal Computer Programming-Learn fast at low cost for big earnings. Dept. 95255

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City _____________________ State ______ Zip __________

Call toll-free 1-800-487-2100

CIRCLE 330 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Since 1926

Foley-Belsaw


www.americanradiohistory.com
The EZ-ROUTE™ system from AMS for IBM PC, PS/2 and compatibles is
an integrated system and includes Schematic Capture, PCB Layout,
Automatic Router, Design Rule Checker, Gerber Plot View and Gerber file
import capability. The EZ-ROUTE™ system is complete, totally intuitive
and easy to use.

To see how to use the system in ways you never imagined possible? This
CD is the place to look! It contains all kinds of computer, telephone and general hacking
information. Even a video of Dutch hackers breaking into a classified US military computer! In all, 552
megabytes of fascinating information that’s hard to get anywhere else!

EZ-ROUTE Pro™ $695  EZ-ROUTE Std™ $249

The PRIMER 8085 Based Microprocessor
Training and Control System shows you
how to program by example. Program
examples take you from writing
simple programs to controlling
motors. This trainer can be used
stand alone via the keypad and
display or connected to a PC with
the optional upgrade ($49.95). The
Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port, a
serial cable, 32K of battery backed RAM and Assembler/Terminal software.

EXPERIMENTS USING THE PRIMER INCLUDE:
• Measuring Temperature
• Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels
• Making a Waveform Generator
• Constructing a Capacitance Meter
• Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF
• Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors
• Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays
• Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer

The PRIMER is only $119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled &
Tested is $169.95. Please add $5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture
shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad ($95.95) installed.

The Hacker's Companion
CD-ROM

Want a war-caller program or something to crack a
password? Do you want to learn how the phone
company gets ripped off, or learn how to build a red
box, or modify a cell phone? Want to see what the
security holes in a VAX are? Or how to compromise a
Unix machine or a BBS? Want to learn how to use the
system in ways you never imagined possible? This
CD is the place to look! It contains all kinds of
computer, telephone and general hacking
information. Even a video of Dutch hackers breaking
into a classified US military computer! In all, 552
megabytes of fascinating information that's hard to
get anywhere else!

PC-Compatible CD-ROM $49.95
Shipping $3

Call (800)719-4957 now!
to order (Visa/MC/COD) or call or write for FREE CATALOG of
hard-to-get information about computer viruses, computer
hacking, security and cryptography!!
**Quality Reconditioned Test Equipment from Danbar**

**Tektronix 475 Oscilloscope**
Portable Scope, 200 MHz bw, dual channel, 2 mV/div sensitivity, 1 ns/div sweep rate, delaying timebase, trigger view, beam finder. Includes 2 probes.

**Special $925.00**

**Tektronix 485 Oscilloscope**
Portable Scope, 350 MHz bw, dual trace, 5 mV/div sensitivity, 1 ns/div sweep rate, 3.0 div/ns writing speed. Includes 2 probes.

**Special $850.00**

**Tektronix 2213 Oscilloscope**
Dc to 60 MHz bw, 2 mV/div sensitivity, 5 nS/div sweep speed, advanced trigger system, with 2 probes.

**Special $650.00**

**Tektronix 7844 Oscilloscope**
Dc to 400 MHz mainframe, dual beam, 0.9 ns risetime, 1 ns/div max sweep rate, 8 x 10 cm display. Includes the following plug-ins: (1) 7A19, (1) 7A26, (1) 7B85, & (1) 7B80.

**$1250.00**

**Tektronix 7904 Oscilloscope**
Dc to 500 MHz Oscilloscope mainframe, 8 ns risetime, 500 ps max sweep rate, includes the following plug-ins: (1) 7A24, (1) 7A26, (1) 7B80 & (1) 7B85.

**$1100.00**

**Hewlett-Packard 54100D**
Digitizing Oscilloscope, 1 GHz, 350 ps risetime, 10 ps resolution, 40 ms/sec max. digitizing rate, pre-trigger viewing, logic triggering, digital storage.

**Special $4000.00**

**Hewlett-Packard 54110D**
Digitizing Oscilloscope, 1 GHz, 2 channel, 40 ms/sec max. digitizing rate, 4 MHz single-shot bw, color display, pre-trigger viewing, digital storage, logic triggering capability, HP-IB programmable.

**$5500.00**

**Tektronix P6201 Active Probe**
Dc to 900 MHz, 1X with readout.

**Special $200.00**

**Hewlett-Packard 8569B**
10 MHz to 22 GHz, input preselection, 1.7 to 22 GHz, resolution 100 Hz to 3 MHz.

**Special $7500.00**

**Hewlett-Packard 214B**
Pulse Generator, high power 100 V, 2 A output into 50 Ω, 10 MHz repetition rate, constant duty cycle.

**New boxed $1995.00**

**Hewlett-Packard 141T Spectrum Analyzer System**
141T with 8552B and 8553B. The mainframe provides variable persistence and storage. Covers 1 kHz to 110 MHz, 10 Hz resolution bw, high sensitivity -140 dBm.

**$1750.00**

**Hewlett-Packard 5314A**
Universal Counter, 100 MHz, 100 ns time interval, portable.

**Special $275.00**

**Racal Dana 9303**
True RMS RF Level Meter, 10 kHz to 2 GHz frequency range, level range of 30 uV to 3 V, basic accuracy of 1%.

**Special $500.00**

**Wandel & Goltermann SPM-16**
Selective Level Meter, 10 kHz to 160 MHz, high frequency accuracy, uncertainty less than 1 x 10^-7, digital and analog display.

**$1000.00**

**California Instruments 1201WF**
Frequency Changer, output voltage is adjustable from 0 to 260 volts at frequencies of 47 to 500 Hz. Digital display allows monitoring of RMS output voltage, frequency and RMS load current.

**New $1950.00**

**Fluke 1900A**
Multifunction Counter, frequency, period, period averaging and totalize measurements, 8-digit display.

**$189.00**

Please call for our Free 1996 Catalog

DANBAR SALES COMPANY

14455 NORTH 79TH STREET • UNIT C • SCOTTSDALE • ARIZONA 85260
(602) 483-6202 • FAX (602) 483-6403

CIRCLE 235 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS

CABLE VIEWERS... get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775
For information regarding all of your BASIC cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT
➤ PRICE
➤ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
➤ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
➤ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
➤ ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY - Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!

COMPETITIVE PRICING - DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

It is not the intent of B.E.S.W. to defraud any pay television operator and we will not assist any company in doing the same. Refer to sales personnel for specifications.

P.O. Box 8180 • Bartlett, IL 60103 • 800-577-8775

TURN YOUR PC INTO A DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE!

As reviewed in the May 1996 issue of Electronics Now!

At right: Actual scope screen as seen on your PC monitor.

FEATURES:
1. Dual channel, external triggered
2. Digital storage; Windows based
3. Connects to PC parallel port
4. 20MHz max. digital bandwidth; 2MHz max. analog bandwidth
5. Programmable gain from 5v/div to 5mv/div
6. Frequency analyzer function
7. Strip chart recorder function
8. Integrated 16 bit output

For industrial, hobbyist, educational, automotive, audio, and medical uses

$399 + S/H. Visa/MC/Check OK. Add $99 for source code option

AMAZE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
amate@hooked.net www.hooked.net/users/amaze
Phone: 800-996-2008 Fax: 408-996-0366
Four Instruments in One Instrument

1. Function Generator
   - Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Skewed Sine, Ramp, TTL
   - 0.2 Hz - 2 MHz
2. Frequency Counter
   - 8 Digit LED
   - 1 Hz - 100 MHz
   - ± (1 Hz + 1 digit + time base error)
3. Power Supply
   - 3-1/2 Digit LCD
   - Variable output: 0-9V, 0.05A
   - +2V, 1A
   - ±15V, 2A
4. Digital Multimeter
   - 3-1/2 Digit LCD
   - DCV, ACV, Ω, DCA, ACA
   - ± (0.5% + 2 digits)

MT-100
Reg. $599.00
$419.00

FG-140 2MHz Function Generator
Reg. $249.00, $149.00
- 0.2 Hz - 2.0 MHz
- 7 Decades
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp, Skewed Sine
- VCF, Symmetry
- Variable DC Offset Control

FG-150 2MHz Sweep Function Gen./Freq. Counter
Reg. $399.00, $229.00
- 4 Digit LED Display
- Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL
- Pulse, Ramp, Skewed Sine
- Linear/Logarithmic Sweep
- 10 MHz Freq. Counter

FC-200 1.0GHz Frequency Counter, High Resolution
Reg. $399.00, $219.00
- 1.0 Hz - 1.0 GHz
- 8 Digit LED Display
- Auto & Manual Range
- 4 Selectable Gate Times
- ±1% & 500 Input Impedance

Oscilloscope Probe Set
Switch Selectable X1 / X10
HP-9060, 60MHz
Reg. $17.00
HP-9150, 150MHz
Reg. $37.00
HP-9250, 250MHz
Reg. $69.00

DC Power Supply
Reg. $299.00
- 0-30VDC
- 0.1A
- Short & Overload Protection

OS-3304 Reg. $499.00
$349.00

OS-3304 25MHz, Dual Trace
1. DC to 25 MHz, Dual Channel
2. 6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm (Philips P31)
3. Uncalibrated LED
4. High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 2mV/div Y-Y modes, Z Axis (intensity modulation)
5. Rise time 14ns, or less.
6. Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
7. Acceleration Potential 2kV
8. 60MHz (X1 X10) Probe Kit: 2 sets

OS-3324, 3 Function
1. OS-3304
2. Dual Component Tester/Comparator
3. Triple DC Power Supply 5VDC, +12VDC, -12VDC

OS-3344 Reg. $699.00
$499.00

OS-3344 40MHz, Dual Trace Sweep Delayed
Reg. $799.00
$549.00

1. DC to 40 MHz, Dual Channel
2. Delayed Sweep 100ns to 1.0US
3. 7 decade
4. 6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm (Philips P31)
5. Uncalibrated LED
6. High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 2mV/div X-Y modes, Z Axis (intensity modulation)
7. Rise time 8.5ns or less.
8. Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
9. Acceleration Potential 12kV
10. Variable Hold Off
11. 16ns - 1.0s Time Base
12. 60MHz (X1 X10) Probe Kit: 2 sets
13. Power: 115/230V AC

Digital Engine Analyzer
Reg. $119.00
$69.00

Capacitance Meter
Reg. $79.00
$49.00

Pen-Type DMM w/Logic
Reg. $79.00
$59.00

Multifunction DMM
Reg. $99.00
$64.00

Bel MERIT
DM5050C
DM5100
Reg. $149.00
$89.00

Digital Multimeter w/Logic
9 Function / 42 Range
Multimeter
Ohm: Up to 2000Ω
Amp: AC/DC 2 Amp
Extended Capacitance Meter (9 Range)
0.1pF - 20,000µF
Zero Adjust Knob
- Triac Lamp

DM5100, Wide Range w/Logic
11 Function / 45 Range
Auto Power Off
Data Hold & Peak Hold
Freq: Up to 20MHz
Amp: Up to 20A AC/DC
Ohm: Up to 2000Ω
Capacitance: 1p - 200µF
Logic: TTL, TR-HFE

Power Supply
Reg. $299.00
- 0-16VDC
- 0.1A
- Short & Overload Protection

BMC
Your Best Source for
High Standard Electronics
800-532-3221
(714) 586-3310 Fax (714) 586-3399
CIRCLE 297 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1996, Electronics Now
109

www.americanradiohistory.com
Robot Kits

EASY TO BUILD You do ALL electronic & mechanical assembly using 2-color Instruction Books with step-by-step, well-illustrated directions for assembly, experiments and testing. Each Robot Kit applies different electronic & robotic principles. Learn how Robots work and have fun at the same time!

606A "Scrambler" All Terrain Robot This 6-legged Robot walks over rough terrain. Uses high-tech infrared beam to sense and avoid objects in its path. 32 page Book. $37.95

602A "Blinky" Pathfinder Robot Follows path made with a marker pen or tape. Red/green LEDs react to steering changes, adding fun and interest. 28 page Book. Infrared emitter/detectors. $36.95

DEPENDABLE PRODUCTS Since 1963, Graymark’s ONLY business has been producing educational electronic kits. We do one thing and we do it right. That’s why Graymark has the largest selection of electronic kits. And, our "It works or we fix it" policy guarantees success for YOU!

ORDER TODAY! Phone: VISA/MasterCard
Mail: Check/Money Order, VISA/MasterCard
Add: $4.00 Shipping

Graymark P.O. Box 2015, Tustin, CA 92681

CALL FOR FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG

800-854-7393

DIRECT FREQUENCY READOUT SCPC AUDIO RECEIVER

FULL COMMERCIAL FEATURES

UNIVERSAL SCPC-200 AUDIO RECEIVER

SERVICES ON SCPC RADIO

All Sports • News Networks • AP • UP • Radio Nets • Talk Shows • Hometown Sports • Music • Classical, Jazz, Rock • Major Radio Stations • Financial News • Over 430 Channels and Growing.

FEATURES OF THE SCPC-200

Easy Direct Frequency and Transponder Tuning - 50 TO 90 MHz (LCD) • 50 Channel Memory Bank • C and Ku Band Agile • 950 • 1450 MHz • Automatic LNB Drift Compensation (ADC) • Automatic Companding • Digital Frequency Lock-On (DFL) • High Quality Audio • Commercial Digital Synthesizer • Full LCD Display • Built in U.S.A. by the Leading SCPC Receiver Manufacturer

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $399 plus S & H • CALL: 1-614-866-4605

UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS, INC. Communications Specialists

4555 GROVES RD., SUITE 12, COLUMBUS, OH 43232
(614) 866-4605 FAX (614) 866-1201

WPT Publications
4701 N.E. 47th St.
Vancouver, WA 98661

Name ____________________________

Address __________________________

City _______ St. _____ Zip _______

1-800-800-7588
New Low Price!

Hyper Peppy Robot $3-296 $29.95
Bright red, white & blue, and clear dome. Runs forward and backward, climbs stairs, object or bears loud noise, reverses & turns 90°, then resumes. With complete instructions. 14 cm W x 13 x 9 H. No soldering required. A fun & flashy first robot! Two AA NiCads INCLUDED!

Sonic Rover Robot $3-174 $27.95
A great, low-priced kit. "Bump & run" operation like Hyper Peppy above. Molded body, red/green LED, great 45 pg manual. 14 cm L x 12 W x 7 H. Requires soldering. A fast running first robot! Two AA NiCads INCLUDED!

New Low Price!

Spider Walking IR Avoider Robot $3-186 $79.95
Future-looking & maneuverable 6-legged spider walker with IR for object avoidance. Complete instructions, requires soldering. 13 cm L x 13 W x 10 H. Two AA & one 9V NiCad INCLUDED!

Line Tracker Robot $3-188 $69.95
Easy to assemble. Front mounted sensors follow black line on white paper. Stylish molded gray & green, with complete instructions. 16 cm L x 14 W x 10 H. Needs no soldering! Two AA and one 9V NiCad INCLUDED!

New Low Price!

Light Sensing Robot $3-216 $68.95
Clever sensory system lets this robot avoid objects & solve walled maze! Dual motors, rubber tires, preassembled gear box & circuit board. 7 cm W x 16.5 H x 23 L. No Soldering! Three AA NiCads INCLUDED!

New Low Price!

Cargo Sound Controlled Robot $3-295 $34.95
You control the action by clap or whistle. Rotate left, go forward or stop. Top mounted microphone & sensitivity switch ion glide through the environment. 11 cm dia. Requires soldering. Ideal for Robot Golf. Two AA & one 9V NiCad INCLUDED!

New Low Price!

WOA II Programmable Robot $3-280 $74.95
A sophisticated, full function robot kit. 2 motors, programmable 4-bit micro, 26 hunny keypads, sensor array for collision or edge detection. Moves in all directions, performs if/then decisions based on sensor input, even do-loops! Requires soldering. Great intro to robot programming. Three AA & one 9V NiCad INCLUDED!

PC Interface for WOA II $3-195 $29.95
Parallel port & 5.25" DB9 disk for easy program handling.

New Low Price!

Mobile Robots Brains & Brainkit $3-148 $49.00
A complete, serious research robot platform from MIT. With all hardware, C software, 68HC11 CPU, memory, sensors, wheels, motors, chassis, instructions & more. 18 cm dia. The ideal companion kit to the Mobile Robots book (#3-193).

NOTE: Indicates PC or Mac version.

Robot Kits Kits Kits!!

Basic Stamps

Stamp One Starter Pack $3-294 $149.95
A complete starter set. Stamp Programming Package ($3-192), a Stamp 1 (+$210), a BS-1 Carrier Board, & a 9V NiCad $161.85 value. (upgradeable - add at Stamp 2 & Carrier Board 2 for full Stamp 2 power!)

Stamp Two Starter Pack $3-279 $169.95
Everything needed to move with the Stamp 2: Programming Package ($3-193), one Stamp 2 module ($3-190), one BS-2 Carrier Board, a 9V NiCad $120.95 value. Monstrous power!

Basic Stamp Programming Pig $3-199 $99.00
With cables, manuals, app notes & Stamp DOS progrm to edit, file, download & debug both type 1 & 2 Stamps.

Basic Stamp 1 #3-201 $34.95
8 input/output pins, EEPROM for 100 instructions, 4 MHz.

Basic Stamp 2 #3-198 $49.00
16 input/output pins, EEPROM for 660 instructions, 20 MHz clock top to $84.00 board, touch tones, X:10, more!

Carrier Board, BS1 #3-105 $19.95
Carrier Board, BS2 #3-106 $24.95

Solar Powered Robots

BEAM Manual & Buttons $3-286 $19.95
Learn the philosophy, practice & history of solar powered BEAM robots. Shows robots, creations, events, winners from past games, tech references, more. 114 pages. illust. Informative & fun!

BEAM Videotape, VHS $3-287 $14.95
Dave's exclusive "beader look" at the tire world of BEAM roboticists. Solar-powered gadgets fighting for survival, time-lapse footage, 1995 BEAM Games, more 60 min. VHS.

Dave's BEAM Solar Engine Kit #3-119 $29.95
Harness fusion power today! Circuit users a tiny (11 x 55 mm) solar cell to drive a motor up to 3 RPM! A complete power plant with all parts & instructions. Just add solder & sun!

Mechanicals

Dump Truck Kit #3-212 $49.95
Great full function wheeled base - rugged rubber tires, 3 motors: steer-left-right, drive forward-reverse, dump up-down. 23 cm L x 14 W x 12 L. Includes two D NiCads!

Power Shovel/Dozzer Kit #3-211 $39.95
An excellent full function tank ture - wire controlled left, right, forward, reverse, plus scoop up & down. 10 cm W x 28 L x 10 H. Has extra truck & wheels. Two D NiCads INCLUDED!

Tracked Vehicle Parts Kit #3-293 $22.95
Get on track! Track, wheels, sprockets, axles, hardware, as in Dozer above, plus fwd/rev only gearbox, 3V DC motor & battery holder. 10 cm W x 18 L. Tech Tip: Replace gearbox with 2 R/C Servos for full Fwd/Rev (in machine shop). R/C Servo #3-278 $19.95 or Servo 6-Pad #3-263 $49.95

Quality RCD HS-300 servo, 42 oz/in., 0.19 sec. W/ app notes.

Muscles Wire*

Muscles Wire Project Book & Deluxe Kit #3-168 $59.95
Create direct linear action with Muscles Wire. They contract up to 9% when powered! Use them in robots, models and anything needing strong all-electric motion. 128 page book, full plans for: BOBIS, a miniature walking robot & 14 others. Includes one meter each 50, 100 & 150 µm dia Muscles Wire. Get moving today!

Robot Kits Kits Kits!!

Alpha Sensors System #3-119 $59.95
Unique high-tech projects & hard-to-find into robots, high vlsage Tesla & Van de Graaff generators, Kirlian phoro, users & much more! 400+ pgs. illust.

Gadgeeter's Goldmine #3-129 $21.95
A big, imaginative & fun book about animals that work like robots - or are they robots that work like animals?? 50 full color pages. For kids of all ages.

SO7 Mechanical Movements #3-173 $9.95
Reprinted from 1895 - when steam was king! Discover 100s of items, switches, linkages, latches, ratchets & more! Don't reverse the past - use it! 120 pg. illust. High powered!

The Robot Zoo #3-149 $19.95
A big, imaginative & fun book about animals that work like robots - or are they robots that work like animals?? 50 full color pages. For kids of all ages.

IC Hobbyist's Handbook #3-164 $19.95
Toss those old IC data books! This practical collection has 90 common ICs to make 100's of circuit systems. Amps, linear, logic, CMOS - with specs, pinouts, sample circuits - even component values (gasp)? 120 pgs. A basic resource.

Controlling the World With Your PC #3-165 $35.00
Convert ordinary serial & parallel ports into object-detecting, motor-spirning monstros 42 circuits AND software in BASIC, C and Pascal! 216 pages, illustrated, with DDB disk.

Forrest Mims Engineer's Notebook #3-166 $19.95
A classic from THE circuit master himself. 100s of circuits, 196 pgs, 250 illust. Great starting point for the beginner - an ideal reference for the advanced!

Mondo-ronics

24-Hour Voice Order Line - USA MasterCard
800-374-5764
Request our FREE Robot Store Catalog!

Mondo-tronics
524 San Antonio Ave. #107-107
San Antonio, CA 92101
Questions: 415-455-9330
Fax: 415-455-9333
Email: info@mondo.com
Web: www.RobotStore.com

International Orders Welcome! First Class P&H: $12.00

September 1995, Electronic Now
Video Camera Blowout Sale! When a major multimedia company closed a division, they sur- 
plus a limited quantity of quality COLOR CCD video cameras. These cameras were part of a 
end video conferencing system.

Manufactured by a division of Panasonic, these units are 
designed to sit on top of a computer and can be used for video conferencing, security, AT
tv. Multimedia purposes.

- 330 line COLOR CCD imager
- 3 lux sensitivity for low light applications
- Standard 1V p-p NTSC output
- Built-in microphone w/ preamp
- Standard RCA video and audio jacks
- Includes 12x wall mount transformer
- Auto iris with sensitivity adjust
- 5mm fixed focus lens from 10" to infinity
- 4.5" long x 3" wide x 3" high - 7.5 oz.

This OEM paid over $400.00 each. Your price is only $179.00 
plus $5.00 shipping/handling (continental US only).

Sycard Technology MasterCard and Visa accepted
1180-F Miraloma Way CA orders add Sales Tax
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Sorry, No CODs
(408) 749-0130 or (408) 749-1323 Fax
NEW!!! 1996 PRINT Catalog!

Products International
EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & SUPPLIES
FOR ELECTRONIC PRODUCTION
MAINTENANCE & SERVICE

We Make Ordering Simple!
TOLL FREE 800-638-2020
FAX 800-545-0058

IN MARYLAND
CALL 301-587-7824
FAX 301-585-5402

Call 800-638-2020 today for your free copy of the NEW 84 page 1996 catalog, jam packed with the best values in test and measurement instruments available today!!!
- Powerful 2 stage audio amplifier.
- Tuned 88-108 MHz.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Requires 9V battery (not included).
- Sensitive, picks up sounds at the level of a whisper.

**SUPER-MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER**
Super small FM transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip (SMT) parts are pre-assembled to the circuit board.

**XST500 E-Z KIT**
$49.95

- Dial your phone from anywhere and listen to the sounds inside your home.
- Two digit Touch Tone code for secure operation.

**TELEPHONE SNOOP**
The latest in home or office security. Call home from anywhere, enter a two digit secure code, and hear the sounds in your home. Automatically tunes or waits until ringing the phone, verifies code, then activates for one and a half minutes.

**XPS-CASE KIT**
$13.95

- Digital voice changing: male to female, female to male, adult to child, child to adult.
- Anonymity on any call.
- Button for normal operation.
- 16 levels of voice masking.

**VOICE CHANGING TELEPHONE**
STOP THOSE ANNOYING TELEPHONE CALLS! Sound older and tougher when you want to. Not a kit. Fully assembled. Single phone operation only.

**TRANSCO 2000**
$99.95

- Sensitive audio amplifier, picks up sounds at the level of a whisper.
- Tuned 88-108 MHz.
- Up to 1/2 mile range.
- Miniature photo battery mount right on circuit board. (Included).

**MICRO-MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER**
Including the battery, this is the Worlds smallest FM transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, use pre-assembled circuit board.

**XWB1000 E-Z KIT**
$46.95

- Smallest phone transmitter anywhere! Tuned 88-108 MHz.
- Up to 1/4 mile range.
- Attach to phone line anywhere in house.
- No battery required, powered by phone line.

**SUPER-MINIATURE PHONE TRANSMITTER**
Worlds smallest FM phone transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip components are pre-assembled to the circuit board.

**XSP250 C KIT**
$32.95

- Digital voice changing: male to female, female to male, adult to child, child to adult.
- Anonymity on any call.
- Button for normal operation.
- 16 levels of voice masking.

**VOICE CHANGING ACCESSORY**
STOP THOSE ANNOYING TELEPHONE CALLS! Sound older and tougher when you want to. Not a kit. Fully assembled. Use with or without line phones.

**TRANSCO 2001**
$69.95

- Up to 1/2 mile range.
- Miniature photo battery mount right on circuit board.
- Transmits at 143 MHz.
- Amazing audio sensitivity, picks up sounds at the level of a whisper.

**CRYSTAL CONTROLLED FM TRANSMITTER**
Including the battery, this is the Worlds smallest crystal controlled FM transmitter. Transmits to any scanner type receiver. Easy to assemble, use pre-assembled circuit board.

**XTL1000 E-Z KIT**
$69.95

- Professional quality.
- Uses new Microwave Integrated Circuit amplifier.
- Not a kit, ready to use.
- Covers 1 to 2000 MHz.
- Adjustable sensitivity.
- Audio jack for privacy ear phone.

**SUPER SENSITIVE BUG DETECTOR**
Any intercepted signal causes an audio tone that increases from a low pitched growl to a high pitched squeal as you get closer to the source of the signal.

**XSP250 C KIT**
$149.95

- Uninterrupted coverage of 800 to 980 MHz.
- Works with any scanner that can receive 400 to 555 MHz.

**800-950 MHz SCANNER CONVERTER KIT**
If your scanner can receive 400-550 MHz, just add the XLC900 for unattended scanner operation. Works with most any scanner. Transmits 88-108 MHz coverage. 1100 will scan all 800-950 MHz signals down to 400-555 MHz or your scanner can receive both! Add our custom case kit for that "Professional look." Instructions included.

**XLC900 C KIT**
$54.95

- Transmit high quality stereo to any FM receiver.
- Built-in output level monitor for quick and easy tuning.
- Ideal for use with personal CD player.

**FM STEREO TRANSMITTER**
Transmit fullioded Hi Fm stereo to any FM receiver. Separate left and right inputs and gain controls, includes an output booster stage for greater range.

**XFS-CASE KIT**
$13.95

**386 SBC $83**

OEM (1K) PRICE INCLUDES:
- S-CC (8250 USART)
- 3PAR (32 BITS MAX)
- 32K RAM.
- EXP 64M
- STANDARD PC BUS.
- LCD.
- KBD PORT.
- BATT BACK.
- RTC.
- 80286 Mhz.
- 8237 DMA 8253 TMR.
- BUILT-IN LED DISSP.
- UPG 8M ROM.
- CMOS NVRAM.
- USE TURBO C.
- BASIC, MASM.
- RUNS DOS AND WINDOWS.

**$95 SINGLE PIECE PRICE**

**UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER**
- DOES 6 MEG EPROMS
- CMOS, E2, FLASH, NVRAM
- EASIER TO USE THAN MOST
- POWERFUL SCRIPT ABILITY
- MICROCONT. ADAPTERS
- PLLC, MINI-DIP ADAPTERS
- SUPER FAST ALGORITHMS

**OTHER PRODUCTS**
- 8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER OEMP $27...
- 3PAR (32 BITS MAX)...
- 8237 DMA 8253 TMR...
- BUILT-IN LED DISSP...
- 8M ROM...
- CMOS NVRAM...
- USE TURBO C...
- BASIC, MASM...
- RUNS DOS AND WINDOWS.

**EVAL KITS INCLUDE MANUAL BRACKET AND SOFTWARE 5Y LIMITED WARRANTY FREE SHIPPING HRS: MON-FRI 10AM-5PM EST.

**1478 BOX 585 MERRIMACK, NH (508) 792 9507**

**SWP**
**ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

**“HI-8” VIDEO CASSETTE (USED)**

Sony Hi-8
Top quality, metal particle 120 minute video cassettes. Used for a short time, then bulk-erased. Each cassette has its own plastic storage box. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

- **$3.00 each**
- **CAT # VCU-8**
- **10 for $28.00 • 100 for $250.00**

**RANGE 20 METERS (65.6 FEET) INDOOR/OUTDOOR PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH**

Sick Optex # WS/WE260-M230
Invisible infrared beam and switch is useful for a variety of security, safety and sensing applications such as perimeter alarms, electric gate or garage door controls or conveyor line sensing. Modulated beam covers a 20 meter distance even with poor visibility. IP-66 enclosure rating makes it dust proof and splash resistant, suitable for most outdoor conditions. Light/dark switching circuitry.

- **$3.00 each**
- **CAT # FSH-4**
- **10 for $15.00**

**MAGNETIC CARD READER**

Magtek # 21045002
Credit card or ID card magnetic strip reader consists of break-resistant plastic card guide with decoder and head. Head is mounted on spring steel strip which keeps it pressed against the card surface. Terminated with a socket connector at the end of 5 color-coded leads.

- **3.5” X 0.9” X 0.95”**
- **CAT # MCR-2**
- **$6.00 each**

**FLASH ASSEMBLY**

Contains the circuitry from a camera including the flash assembly. We have no hook-up information, but we’re sure that the 410 uf, 300 volt photo-flash capacitor, flash tube and trigger transformer are worth the price.

- **4.5” X 2.7” X 0.8” h.**
- **CAT # FSH-4**
- **$2.00 each**
- **10 for $15.00**

**ULTRA-BRIGHT LED**

Rohn # SLA-580MT-E49 T-1 3/4 GREEN, water clear in off state. 500+ mcd @ 21 v, 16ma.

- **CAT # LED-33**
- **2 for $1.00**
- **100 for $40.00 • 1000 for $300.00**

**FAX/MODEM LINE PROTECTOR**

Ora Electronics # MP700
Protects against data interruptions and eavesdropping of private conversations. In fax, modem or telephone networks, provides protection against heat and current fluctuations. Provides protection against static electricity. Protects against power surges and spikes.

- **$3.00 each**
- **3 devices per package**
- **CAT # MP-700**

**QUALITY PARTS**

**FAST SHIPPING**

**DISCOUNT PRICING**

**THERMOELECTRIC COOLER**

Sick Optex # WS/WE260-M230
Invisible infrared beam and switch is useful for a variety of security, safety and sensing applications such as perimeter alarms, electric gate or garage door controls or conveyor line sensing. Modulated beam covers a 20 meter distance even with poor visibility. IP-66 enclosure rating makes it dust proof and splash resistant, suitable for most outdoor conditions. Light/dark switching circuitry.

- **$3.00 each**
- **CAT # FSH-4**
- **10 for $15.00**

**FLASH ASSEMBLY**

Contains the circuitry from a camera including the flash assembly. We have no hook-up information, but we’re sure that the 410 uf, 300 volt photo-flash capacitor, flash tube and trigger transformer are worth the price.

- **4.5” X 2.7” X 0.8” h.**
- **CAT # FSH-4**
- **$2.00 each**
- **10 for $15.00**

**ULTRA-BRIGHT LED**

Rohn # SLA-580MT-E49 T-1 3/4 GREEN, water clear in off state. 500+ mcd @ 21 v, 16ma.

- **CAT # LED-33**
- **2 for $1.00**
- **100 for $40.00 • 1000 for $300.00**

**FAX/MODEM LINE PROTECTOR**

Ora Electronics # MP700
Protects against data interruptions and eavesdropping of private conversations. In fax, modem or telephone networks, provides protection against heat and current fluctuations. Protects against static electricity. Protects against power surges and spikes.

- **$3.00 each**
- **3 devices per package**
- **CAT # MP-700**

**SPECIAL SALE! METAL OXIDE VARISTOR**

Harris / GE # V130LA20 or equivalent 130 Vac nom. 70 Joules. Peak pulse current: 6,500 amps.

- **$1.00 each**
- **CAT # MOV-130-20**
- **100 for $75.00**

**ORDER TOLL FREE**

**1-800-826-5432**

**MAIL ORDERS TO:**

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling $5.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

**FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524**

http://www.allcorp.com/  E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

www.americanradiohistory.com
ABC ELECTRONICS 315 7TH AVE N. MPLS. MN. 55401  
(612)332-2378  FAX (612)332-8481  30 DAY WARRANTY  
WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.

TEX 453  50 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE  $200.00  
TEX 475  200 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE  $500.00  
TEX 7633 100MHZ STORAGE O-SCOPE FRAME  $3000.00  
TEX 7101  102000 O-SCOPE  $2750.00  
(TI01 INCLUDES T7A,7A2,T2S7B15)  
TEX 7704A 250 MHZ O-SCOPE FRAME  $200.00  
TEX 4538  100MHZ O-SCOPE  $450.00  
FLUKE 727 5.0 DIG DMM  $100.00  
BECKMAN FPS-100 30VDC 3.5 AMP SUPPLY  $350.00  
RACAL-DANA 19911 160MHZ COUNTER IEEE  $500.00  
TEX 2235 100MHZ O-SCOPE  $650.00  
TEX 4538  100MHZ O-SCOPE  $450.00  
TEX 475A 250MHZ O-SCOPE  $600.00  
LEADER LJI01411 100MHZ O-SCOPE  $500.00  
HP 141T 8555A 8555B SPEC,ANLZ.  $1500.00  
GENRAD 1657 RLC BRIDGE  $750.00  
GENRAD 1648 RLC BRIDGE  $900.00  
TEX 72A4 200 MHZ DUAL TRACE PLUG IN  $200.00  
TEX 72A4 400 MHZ DUAL TRACE PLUG IN  $200.00  
TEX 7892 500 MHZ TIME BASE  $125.00  
WAVETEK 175 WAVEFORM GEN  $300.00  
FLUKE 1487 TRANSFER STANDARD  $1000.00  
HP 3561B WAVE ANALYZER  $3500.00  
GENRAD 1306 BOLT BURST GEN  $200.00  
AVCOM PSA-35A SYS ANALYZER  $200.00  
PHILLIPS PM5510A PAL TV GENERATOR  $1500.00  
DURANT 626 DISTURBANCE ANALYZER  $1500.00  
FLUKE 8504A 6.5 DIG DMM  $250.00  
SYSTEC-DONNER REG-AC  $300.00  
NJE 5-325 250VDC-10MA POWER SUPPLY  $300.00  
PTT 3100 TELEPHONE SIMULATOR  $500.00  
PTT 5000 MODERN TEST SET  $500.00  

LWB3 Plans Ready to Use  $195.00  
WAVECON Reader to Use  $195.00  

Telephone Line Grabber
Invisible Pain Field Intruder Deterrent
Cybernetic Ear
BirdBlaster Gun
See In Total Darkness
FANTASTIC BRIGHTNESS!
1000' Potato Cannon

INFORMATION UNLIMITED
Dept ENS-2, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031
Phone: 603-673-4730  FAX: 603-672-5406
MC, VISA, COD, Checks accepted  Please add $6.00 S & H

www.americanradiohistory.com
LASERS
Pen & Pointer in One
• Four Times Brighter
• Mont Blanc™ Style Pen

This laser pointer functions as a fine writing instrument and laser pointer all in one. The 650nm laser appears four times brighter than standard laser pointers. Output power: 3.5 to 4.5 milliwatts. Includes batteries and gift box. One year warranty.
Cat. #: LPPEN
$57.00

FREE CATALOG
• Helium-Neon • Ruby
• Argon • Scanners
• Semiconductor • Lightshow Equipment

Midwest Laser Products
P.O. Box 262, Frankfort, IL 60423
Phone: (815) 464-0085 FAX: (815) 464-0767
Please include $7.50 S/H within US. IL res. add 7.75% sales tax.

CABLE TV NEW DESCRAMBLER PRODUCTS
Baseband Technology
SONIC-1 Replace ALL J****, PIO, and S/A, Including Baseband
SONIC-TOC Replace ALL TOC. Including Fibre Optics and Baseband
SONIC-ZEN Replace Zen. Model ST 1600-2000

Limited Time Only! $319.95

CALL 1-800-472-5632

Features
• VOLUME CONTROL
• Channel 2 or 3
• Last Channel Recall
• Parental Lockout
• Favorite Channel Memory
• New fiber Optic Technology

RJM Electronics
No Florida Sales!

It is not our intent to defraud any pay TV operator. Customers are required to limit the use of product to comply with State and federal laws regarding Cable TV.

Satellite TV 'BIBLE'
4th 'DIGITAL' edition
The acclaimed "bible" of satellite TV - ALL the TECHNICAL DETAILS -
• Operation, installation & troubleshooting of analog and digital satellite systems
• The transition from analog to digital TVRO
1-800-483-2423

HOME AUTOMATION
Largest Selection of Home Automation in the World!

Don't lose sight of Glaucoma.

NATIONAL EYE HEALTH EDUCATION PROGRAM
**ALFA ELECTRONICS**

**DMM 89** $179.00
Most Advanced DMM
All Purpose & Communication
- 20 reference impedances
- True RMS
- Frequency counter: 0.01Hz-10MHz
- Capacitance: 1pF-50,000uF
- Measure AC v to 20kHz
- 5000 counts, 0.1% accuracy
- Auto/manual range, fast bar graph
- Plus Free Case
- Solar Cell Powered Large Display
- 7 functions, 19 ranges
- 3.5 Digit, 0.1% accuracy
- Rubber holster included

**DMM A91** $49.95
NOW $45.00
Plus Free Case
Solar Cell Powered Large Display
- Diode, Continuity
- Volt, Amp, Ohm
- Auto power off
- Data Hold
- Auto/manual ranging
- Energy saver
- Student & hobbyist's favorite

**DMM 20** $74.95
Inductance: 1uH-40uH
- Capacitance: 1pF-200uF
- Frequency: 1Hz-5MHz
- Volt, amp, ohm, diode
- 20 Amp AC/DC current
- Continuity, % duty
- Peak hold
- Rubber holster $8.00
- Full line of DMMs, economy, compact, ruggedized solar cell. Auto/manual range, hobby, duty, industrial starts from $18.95

**LCR Meter 131D** $229.95
Most Advanced LCR
Dual display/LCD or CD
- Inductance: 0.1µH-1000µH
- Capacitance: 0.1pF-10,000pF
- Impedance: 1mΩ-10MOhms
- 0.7% basic accuracy
- Automanual range
- Dissipation factor & Q factor
- Serial & parallel mode
- Relative mode for comparison and to remove parasitics
- Capacitance: 0.1pF, 1µH, 10µH resolution
- LIMIT QUANTITY SPECIAL
- Digital LCR 680 - 0.1pF, 1µH, 10µH resolution
- Best Resolution LCR
- Inductance: 0.1µH-200µH
- Capacitance: 0.1pF-200uF
- Frequency 0.1Hz-1.25GHz
- 0.1% basic accuracy
- Zero adjustment to reduce parasitics
- Best for high frequency
- SMD and chip component test probe $25.00

**Frequency Counter FC-1200** $129.95
- Frequency 0.1Hz-1.5GHz
- Display 6 digits, 4.5
- Period: 0.1µs to 1s
- Records Max/Min/Average
- Data hold, relative mode
- Auto/manual range
- Deluxe case $5.00
- Also Available: 20 MHz Oscilloscope with Delay
- Sweep PS-205 $429.95
- Dual-Trace, Component test, 6 CRT, X-Y Operation, TV Sync, 2-Modulation, CH2 Output, Graticule Illum, 2 probes each has x1,x10 switch. Best price with delay sweep
- PS-200 - 20 MHz DUAL TRACE $239.95
- PS-40 - 40 MHz DUAL TRACE $494.95
- PS-405 - 40 MHz DELAY SWEEP $599.95
- PS-605 - 80 MHz DELAY SWEEP $799.95
- PS-1000 - 100 MHz DUAL TRACE $999.95
- Scope Probe: 60MHz x1, x10 $15, 100MHz x1, x10 $22
- 250MHz x1, x10 $29, 500MHz x10 $39

**DC Power Supply** PS-303 $159.00
- 9-30V D/C, 0-3A output
- Constant voltage & constant current mode
- 0.02% + 2mV line regulation
- 0.02% + 3mA load regulation
- 1hr max noise & ripple
- Short circuit and overload protected
- PS-800 with digital voltmeter $179.00
- All allow: 20 MHz Oscilloscope with Delay
- Sweep PS-205 $429.95
- 20 MHz DUAL TRACE $239.95
- 40 MHz DUAL TRACE $494.95
- 60 MHz DELAY SWEEP $799.95
- 100 MHz DUAL TRACE $999.95
- Scope Probe: 60MHz x1, x10 $15, 100MHz x1, x10 $22
- 250MHz x1, x10 $29, 500MHz x10 $39

**RF SIGNAL GENERATOR**
SG-4160B $124.95
- 100Hz-150MHz sinewave in 8 ranges
- RF Output: 100mVrms to 35 MHz Internal 1kHz, External 50Hz-20kHz
- AM modulation Audio output 1kHz, 1Vrms
- AUDIO GENERATOR AG-2601A $124.95
- 10kHz - 1MHz in 5 ranges
- Output: 0-8Vrms sinewave
- 0-10Vpp squarewave
- Synchronization: 5% of oscillation frequency per Vrms
- Output distortion: 0.05% 50Hz - 50kHz
- 0.5% 50Hz - 50kHz
- Input impedance: 600 ohm

**FUNCTION GENERATOR**
- FG-2010A $169.95
- 0.2 Hz-2 MHz in 7 ranges
- Sine, square, triangle, pulse and ramp
- Output: 5mV-200V-p
- 1% distortion, DC offset ± 10V
- VCF: 0-10V control frequency to 1000:1

**SWEEP FUNCTION**
- FG-2010AD $392.95
- Generates signal same as FG-2010A
- Frequency counter: 4 digits
- Feature TTL and CMOS output

**ALFA ELECTRONICS**
741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 526-2532/(609) 520-2002
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD, Purchase Order Welcome
CIRCLE 213 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Test & Measuring Instruments

100 MHz Cursor Readout Scope
4 ch, 8 traces OS-6101
$1,499.95

- 4 independent channels, 8 traces
- Time/Voltage cursor measurement
- ALT triggering function for 4 ch
- Sweeps to 2Ms/div, Delayed Sweep
- TV Sync, CH 1 output, Z-axis input
- 2 probes(x1, x10)

100 MHz Scope, 4 ch. 8 traces
Best value all purpose scope
OS-6100B
$1,329.95

- 4 channels, 8 traces
- High sensitivity 500uV/div
- Sweeps to 2Ms/div, Delayed sweep
- 20kV accelerating voltage
- TV sync, Z-axis input
- A and B gate output
- Best price 100 MHz scope
- 2 probes(x1, x10)

50 MHz Triggering Oscilloscope
OS-653
$699.95

- Dual Channel
- Hold Off Function
- Delayed Sweep
- Built-in Delay Line
- TV Sync

20 MHz Oscilloscope
OS-622B
$344.95

- Dual trace, X-Y operation
- TV Sync, Z-axis input, CH 1 output
- High sensitivity 1MV/div
- Trigger level lock
- 2 probes(x1, x10)

OS-623B - 20 MHz w/Delayed Sweep  $ 440.95
OS-935 - 5 MHz One channel  $ 209.95

DC Linear Power Supplies
Single Output

- Constant voltage and constant current mode
- Voltage regulation ±0.01%
- Current regulation ±0.2%
- Low ripple and noise
- Overload and reverse polarity protection
- Features 2 analog or 2 digital meter(PS series)
- 2 analog or 2 digital meter(PR series)

PS-1830(0-18V, 0.5A)  $209.95
PS-1830D Digital Display  $219.95
PS-1850(0-18V, 0.5A)  $219.95
PS-1850D Digital Display  $224.95
PS-3030(0-30V, 0.5A)  $324.95
PS-3030D Digital Display  $324.95
PS-6010(0-60V, 0.5A)  $309.95
PR-1810H (0-18V, 0-10A)  $349.95
PR-3010(0-30V, 0-1A)  $314.95
PR-6030(0-60V, 0.3A)  $314.95
PR-6030D Digital Display  $309.95

Triple Output DC Power Supplies

- Two variable 0-30VDC, 0-3A outputs
- One fixed SVDC, 3A output
- Auto tracking
- Auto serial and parallel operation
- Constant voltage and constant current mode
- Continuous/dynamic load can be selected
- Features 4 analog or 2 digital displays

PC-3030 (0-30V, 0-3A)  $499.95
PC-3030D Digital display  $549.95

Programmable DC Power Supplies

- High stability, low drift, 4 digit display
- Front/rew output source switch selectable
- Auto step running/riter settings
- 100 point programmability (PS series)
- Auto serial and parallel operation (PPT series)
- Auto tracking (PPT series), IEEE-488.2 and GPIB
- Variable command set (optional)

PPS-1850C (0-18V, 0.5A)  $199.95
PPS-3030C (0-30V, 0.5A)  $199.95
PPS-6010C (0-60V, 0.5A)  $199.95
PPS-1850C (0-18V, 0-2A, 0-6V, 0.5A)  $199.95
PPS-3030C (0-30V, 0-2A, 0-6V, 0.5A)  $199.95
PPS-6010C (0-60V, 0-2A, 0-6V, 0.5A)  $199.95

Digital Display Function Generator
FG-8016G
$239.95

- Frequency Range: 0.02Hz to 2MHz
- Three Instruments in one Function generator, Pulse generator & Frequency counter
- Sine, Triangle, Square, TTL Pulse and CMOS output
- Built-in 6 digit counter with INT/EXT function
- 1000:1 tuning range
- Variable DC offset control
- FG-8015 Function Generator
  0.02Hz-2MHz (No Counter)  $189.95
- FC-8131 Intelligent Counter 1GHz  $469.95
- FC-8270 Intelligent Counter 2GHz  $629.95
- UC-2010G Universal Counter  $294.95

Digital Multimeter & C Meter
DM-8034(3½ digits)  $179.95

- Function, AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance
- Built-in C meter, diode test and audible continuity check
- Frequency: 200kHz and 20A range
- 0.05% basic accuracy
- DM-850A (3½ Digits, True RMS)  $339.95
- Measures ACV to 50 kHz  $649.95
- 0.0005% basic accuracy
- 1µV, 1mΩ, 1A resolution
- DM-8525(3½ Digits, GPIB)  $789.95
- Auto range, relative mode, Max/Min
- DM-8555(5½ Digits, GPIB)  $1199.95

Model DM-392
(3½ digits)  $109.95

- Auto/Manual ranging (3 ranges)
- 42 Segment analog bar graph
- Data Hold/Min/Max memory
- Relative mode
- Auto power off
- Overload protection
- Audible continuity check
- Diode test
- Capacitance 1pF-40µF
- Frequency: 0.1Hz-20kHz
- 20 Amp range
- Double high energy fused (1A, 20A)
- 0.3% DVC accuracy

DM-311 3½ Digits w/Continuity, Auto Off  $54.95
DM-312 3½ Digits, Cap, Freq, Hz/Hz, 20 Amp  $79.95
DM-315 3½ Digits, Cap, Freq, Temp, Hz/Hz, 20 Amp  $84.95
DM-391 3½ Digits, Auto, Cap, Freq, Min/Max, Hz/Hz, 20 Amp  $99.95
DM-393 3½ Digits, Hold, Min/Max, 20 Amp  $109.95
DM-399 3½ Digits, Peak, Logic, Hz/Hz, Freq  $119.95

ALFA ELECTRONICS
741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 526-2532/(609) 520-2002
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. 2 YEAR WARRANTY
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND QUANTITY DISCOUNT.
Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD, Purchase Order Welcome
CIRCLE 213 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1986, Electronics Now
Device Programmers

**EMP-20**

- Easy to use software, on-line help, full screen editor
- Fast Programming (EMP-20)
  - 27C010A, 23 seconds
  - 28C020, 34 seconds
  - 27C040, 95 seconds
- Made in USA
- 1 Year Warranty
- Technical Support by phone
- 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- FREE software upgrades available via BBS
- Demo SW via BBS (EM20DEMO.EXE) (PB10DEMO.EXE)
- Eeproms: 2716 - 8 megabit, 16 bit 27210-27240, 27C000 & 27C800,
- Flash 28F256-28F020, (29C256-29C010 (EMP-20 only))
- Micros: 8741A, 42A, 42AH, 48, 49, 49H, 55, 87C51, 87C51FX, 87C751,752
- GAL, PLD from NS, Lattice, AMD-16V8, 20V8, 22V10 (EMP-20 only)

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

**NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS, INC.**

4630 Beloit Drive, Suite 20
Sacramento, CA 95838
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST)

**PB-10 Internal Card for PC**

- 2 ft. Cable
- 40 PIN ZIF

**DATA ACQUISITION**

- **ANA100** Analog I/O ........... $99
- **DIG100** Digital I/O .......... $39
- **ANA150** Analog/Counter ....... $89
- **DIG200** Counter I/O .......... $79
- **ANA200** Analog I/O .......... $79
- **ANA201** Analog ............... $129

**Advanced Circuit Designs will...**

- Test all functions and write code to perform the same tasks.
- GALs and PALS

**Microprocessors**

- Extract out the exact same code for: 16C54, 16C55, 16C56, 16C57, and 16C64.
- ACD also works with Intel, AMD, and other microcontrollers not listed.

**SCHEMATICS**

- Design layout schematics, and generate printed circuit board gerber files for projects.
- Extract out the exact same code for Motorola 68705, 68HC05CA.

**Engineering Software - PC/MSDOS**

Easy-PC Professional XM - Integrated ElectronicsCad system, Schematic Capture, Circuit Analysis, and PCB Design in one software package ................ $399.00

PC-SCOPE - Digital Storage Oscilloscope, 1, 2, 4, or 8 Channel Capture and Data Display. Works with ANA100, ANA150, and ANA201 Boards ................ $39.00

MasterCard/Visa orders accepted
More hardware and software items available. Call for information or see our catalog on the internet: http://www.bsof.com

E-mail: sales@bsof.com

**BSOFT Software, Inc.**

Phone 614-491-0832 * Fax 614-497-9971
444 Colton Road * Columbus, OH * 43207
Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

Small, Attractive, High End Quality, 2 Channel 318 MHz Transmitter 59,049 Settable Codes, 120'–300' Range, 1–1/4" x 2" x 9/16", Assembled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF300T</td>
<td>150' Range Transmitter</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>19.95</td>
<td>15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300XT</td>
<td>300' Range Transmitter</td>
<td>29.95</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Small, High End Quality, 2 Channel Receiver for the RF300 Transmitters 1–1/4" x 3–3/4" x 9/16" PCB w/ .1" spaced pads for standard connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF300R</td>
<td>Receiver, Fully Assembled</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>20.95</td>
<td>16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300RK</td>
<td>Receiver, Complete Parts Kit</td>
<td>19.95</td>
<td>15.95</td>
<td>12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300PA</td>
<td>Pre-Amplifier. Doubles Range</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td>11.95</td>
<td>9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Small, Economical, Single Channel Transmitter and Receiver Set Set Code, 60' Range, 1–7/8"x2–3/8"x7/16" (T), 2"x2–3/4"x9/16" (R)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF60</td>
<td>Transmitter and Receiver Set</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>19.95</td>
<td>14.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add $4 shipping for first item + $1 for each additional item. Ca. residents add 8.25% tax Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders Personal Checks and Cash C.O.D.s

Visitect Inc.
P.O. Box 14156 Fremont, CA. 94539 (510) 651-1425 Fax (510) 651-8454

New and Pre-Owned Test Equipment

Goldstar

Model OS-9100P $899.00

Full 100 MHz Bandwidth!
- Dual-Channel, High Sensitivity
- TV Synchronization Trigger
- Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Includes Two Probes, 2 Year Warranty

Pre-Owned Oscilloscope Specials

B + K Precision 1476 10 MHz $229.00
Great Starter Scope!

Tektronix 465 100 MHz $629.00
Tektronix 465B 100 MHz $749.00
Tektronix 475 200 MHz $849.00
Tektronix 475A 250 MHz $929.00
- The Industry Standard of Oscilloscopes
- Dual Channel, Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Professionally Refurbished
- Aligned & Calibrated to Original Specifications
- 6 Month Warranty - The Longest Available!

LOWEST PRICES EVER!

NEW! Fluke Multimeters & Tektronix Oscilloscopes

The Industry Standard in Multimeters

Model 79 II ..$172.00 Model 87 ..$285.00

NEW!
Tektronix TDS Series On Sale!

Test Equipment Depot

A FOTronic CORPORATION COMPANY
P.O. BOX 708 Medford, MA 02155

1-800-996-3837
(617) 665-1400 • FAX (617) 665-0780
Weeder Technologies

PO Box 421, Batavia, OH 45103

Test Equipment Sales

Weeder Technologies

1-800-684-4651
(603) 425-2945

Home Automation
Connects between a TW923 and an RS-232 serial port. Use your PC or Mac to receive and transmit all X-10 commands. Create your own program to control your home automation system, tuning on/off any device plugged into an electrical outlet with response to time/date, other X-10 transmissions or any other computer input stimulus.

Caller ID / RS-232
Connects between a telephone wall jack and an RS-232 serial port. Decodes the caller ID data sent over the phone line and sends it to your PC or Mac, in a pre-formatted ASCII character string. Create your own program to log the name, number, date, and time of all incoming calls.

Telephone Scrambler
Scrambles your voice before sending it over the telephone line. Prevent eavesdropping from an extension or tap. Connects between your telephone and wall jack. No modifications are required to your telephone. Full duplex operation.

IR Remote Control Receiver
Leans and records the data patterns emitted by standard infrared remote controls used by TVs, VCRs, Stereos, etc. Lets you control all your electronic projects with your TV remote. Seven individual I/O pins can be assigned to any button on your remote, and can be configured for either "toggle" or "momentary" action.

Vocal Filter
An audio device which can be used with a home component stereo system to filter out the main vocal sound track from standard stereo recordings (CD, tape, record or FM), leaving the background music to sing along with. Produce your own karaoke tapes from your personal library.

DTMF Decoder/Logger
Keep track of all numbers dialed or entered from any phone on your line. Connects to your telephone wall jack. Decodes all 16 touch-tones and displays them on an LCD display. Holds the last 240 digits in a nonvolatile memory. Scroll through and view all telephone numbers dialed, credit card numbers entered, etc.

Would you give your right arm to avoid high blood pressure?

American Heart Association
Fighting Heart Disease and Stroke

©1995, American Heart Association

www.americanradiohistory.com
Thrubbing Modems

Joshua Bagby, of Penthouse fame!
The reviews tell it all:
this is the #1 book on
cyber-intimacy! 290
pages, November 1995, 17.95  NEW!

ULTIMATE Scanner

Bill Cheek's 3rd book
on scanner mods is just
terrific! Enter the 21st
century with the mad
modmaster. 242 pages,
highly illustrated, large
format, 1995, $29.95

EMERGENCY RADIO!

Scanning the news
as it happens
by Norm Schrein, 'Mr.
Scanner,' President
of the Bearcat Radio Club
214 pages, $14.95

TravelScan

Good Frequencies
Across America
Henry Eisenson (FINALLY!)
150 pages, 1/96, $9.95

NEW (1/96)
Great reviews!
Smart Casino Gambling
Olaf Vancura, PhD
364 pages, $24.95
Cheating at Blackjack,
SQUARED
Dustin D. Marks
208 pages, $24.95

Sh $4 1st book, then $2 ea.
CA add tax.

INDEX Publishing Group, Inc.
3380 Governor Dr., Ste. 273S
San Diego, CA 92122
Toll free orders: 800-546-7078
www.electrickit.com/indxbks.html
E-Mail: info@indxbks.com

Copyright 1996, Electronics Now

September 1996, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com

Move Up to the Ultimate in Robotic Kits.

OWI's "Next Generation" of
affordable, rugged Robot Kits
challenge the enthusiast to solder
circuit boards and mechanically
assemble.

Visit our homepage @
http://www.owirobot.com

Each OWIKIT also incorporates the
basic principles of robotic experiments,
sensing and locomotion, guaranteeing
an exciting, hands-on adventure of
knowledge and fun!

But remember! OWI is the recognized
founder and leader in Educational
Robot Kits. ACCEPT NO IMITATIONS.
It's Here!!!

PBASIC* Compiler

Put BASIC Stamp I programs directly into your PIC - no BASIC Stamp necessary!

Introductory price $99.95

Pocket PIC Programmers from $34.95

PIC Proto prototyping boards $9.95-$19.95

*BASIC Stamp and PBASIC are trademarks of Parallax, Inc.

Prototype it......FAST!

With ProtoQuick A801 or A901 you can design a circuit, enter programming instructions, and test and debug the circuit all within minutes. No need to wait for the next factory shipment of chips or PICs. You can program directly from paper prototyping boards and whole systems can be built from single-board components.

$99.00

Prototype A801 or A901

New Multi-Channel Decoder: C-400X with 8 Outputs

$149.50

ASK ABOUT EE3!

PROGRAMS THE FOLLOWING PHONES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MENU#</th>
<th>PHONES</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MOTOROLA ONLY w/elite &amp; 951C</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Above PLUS NEC P100-200-300-400-600-700</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>All of above PLUS SONY</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>All of above PLUS GE/Ericsson</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of above PLUS AUDIOVOX</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>All of above PLUS MITSUBISHI/DiamondTel</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All units are sold for EXPERIMENTAL AND EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY!

CALL US TODAY AT 770.973.8474 ..web page @ www.celltec.com

CIRCLE 305 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
ACCESSORIES
WE SPECIALIZE IN Laser and Laser Related Surplus Inventory

DIODE LASERS
• Complete Systems
• Plasma Tubes
• Power Supplies

LASERS
ACCESSORIES

HENE LASERS
• Visible I/R
• Complete Modules
• Collimating Optics
• Drive Circuits

ACCESSORIES
• Books
• Optics
• Electro-Optics

ACTUAL SIZE B&W CCD BOARD CAMERA
3.6mm Adjustable manual focus or 5.5mm pin hole lens
LATEST SONY HYPERHAD IMAGE SENSOR
PIN HOLE LENS ONLY NEEDS 1/16" HOLE TO SEE THROUGH
RESOLUTION: MORE THAN 380 LINES
MIN. ILLUMINATION 0.4 LUX
SENSITIVE TO IR LIGHT
S/N RATIO: BETTER THAN 50DB (AGC OFF)
POWER: 9 - 13VDC LESS THAN 150 MA
WILL RUN ON 9VOLT BATTERY
SHUTTER SPEED: 1/60 - 1/50,000 SEC
VIDEO OUTPUT: 75 OHM, 2/1 INTERLACE
1.0 VOLT P/P COMPOSITE
CONNECTS TO ANY MONITOR OR VCR

BC ELECTRONICS
1508 LEXINGTON • BEDFORD, TEXAS 76022
PHONE (817) 267-7792 FAX (817) 283-7797

REMEMBER, ONLY YOU CAN PREVENT FOREST FIRES.
A Public Service of the USDA Forest Service and Your State Forester.

The best replacement for all name-brand CONVERTERS & DESCRAMBLERS

STARGATE INFINITY 3000!
A Revolution in Technology!

The most advanced converter/descrambler available - offers what no other company can!
• 125 Channels (800 Mhz)
• Replaces all Major Cable Company Equipment
• 30-day Money-back, no questions asked Guarantee
• 1-Year Warranty
• Ask about our Extended Warranty Program
• Moved? Cable System Changed? No problem!
We'll upgrade your Decoder for FREE

Visit our new Web Site - http://www.earthlink.net/~mdelectronics

CIRCLE 304 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Tired of Paying Rent To Your Cable Company?

WHY RENT WHEN YOU CAN OWN?

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR TV!!!

- Over 3 Yrs. Experience
- Excellent Customer Service
- Prompt Delivery Anywhere
- Tell Your Friends About Us
- Call Today For Our LATEST SPECIALS!

IT'S LEGAL!
Cable TV Converters & Remotes

CALL TODAY!!!
1-800-228-2677
Mon. thru Fri. / 9 am - 5 pm

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLER KITS

Universal-New Product

This Product includes all the Parts, PC Board, Complete Schematic with Functional Guide. Generates Sync for most Video Applications.

$84.95

Call Toll Free 1-800-886-8699

M & G Electronics, P.O. Box 3310. No. Attleboro Mass. 02761

Universal 5000

Our fully assembled product is factory tested and GUARANTEED to work on your system.

$199.95

Anyone implying theft of Cable service will be denied assistance.

NO MASSACHUSETTS SALES!
Restores Horizontal and Vertical Sync Lines from Distorted Analogue Video Formats

for Free Information Package on Completed Units and Pricing

• Call Toll Free •

1-800-236-5778

Call Toll Free 3526-Jalapito Rd, Los Angeles CA 90034

INDUSTRIES

1-800-236-5778

Ocean State Electronics

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:
• Copy Circuit pattern on TEC-200 film
• Using any printer, photo copier, or computer
• Print off film and etch

Conventional 8 1/2 x 11 size w/complete instructions

5 SHEETS $6.25
10 SHEETS $10.75
20 SHEETS $16.25
50 SHEETS $33.50

DELUXE CODE KEY
Adjustable, heavy duty brass base with ball bearing pivots
Designed for hard usage.
3 1/2" plated tags

$14.95

CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR & MONITOR
3 SPEAKER, HEADPHONE TERMINAL, VOLUME & TONE CONTROLS. USES 11V BATTERY.

$19.95

Wired

$24.95

VERNIER DIALS
1-1/2" Diameter 0-10 Marking $10.95
1-1/2" Diameter 0-100 Marking $14.95
2" Diameter 0-100 Marking $15.95

REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES
13.8 VDC OUTPUT, 120 Vac Input, Ratings are Continuous.

3 AMP $20.50
5 AMP $29.50
10 AMP $39.50
20 AMP $46.50
30 AMP $59.50
50 AMP $60.50
100 AMP $115.95

SIGNAL INJECTOR/TRACER KIT
This handy detector is both a signal generator and receiver. As a generator use it to check output of any amplifier, stage by stage. Also tests AM radio, IF and RF stages. As a receiver you can pin point where a defective path exists. Will transmit and receive simultaneously.

$19.95

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE/INDUCTANCE METER DIGITAL LCR METER measures inductance, capacitance and resistance. At last! An LCR meter that everyone can afford, how you can measure coils, transformers, chokes from 50Hz to 20MHz and inductors from 1.0 to 200mH and resistors from 1.0 ohm to 20 mohm. All in one hand held instrument.

LCR-1901 $199.95

LEARN COMPUTER THEORY BY BUILDING THIS KIT
DIGITAL TRAINER MODEL MM-8800

Starting from scratch you build a complete computer system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you how to write in RAM, ROM and run a 8085 microprocessor. You will write the MPU instructions to tell the MPU what to do, and store these instructions in permanent memory in a 2816 EPROM. Teach yourself all about input and output ports, computer memory, building your own keyboard and learn how to set up your keyboard and display to previous computer knowledge required. Simple easy to understand instructions teach you to write in machine language. Upon completion of this course you will be proficient in computer technology.

Uses the 6805 Microprocessor
Uses the 2816 EPROM, 8085 instruction set
Enables the 8085 to read, write, execute any

$119.95

MAGNET WIRE
Enamel coated solid copper for winding coils, transformers and toroids

#14 $4.00 #20 $4.00 #28 $4.85 #36 $5.65
#16 $4.00 #22 $4.25 $30 $4.85 $38 $6.95
#18 $4.00 $24 $2.25 32 $4.85 $40 $7.95
#26 $4.85 $34 $6.25

VARIABLE CAPACITORS
BROADCAST TYPE - 1/4" SHAFT
1 GANG 4-385 PF $12.95
2 GANG 10-400-10-400 PF $19.95

MANY MORE TYPES AVAILABLE FROM SMALL AIR TRIMMERS TO LARGE 4KV TUNER TYPE

SIGNETICS NE602AN $2.49
MINI-CIRCUITS SBL-1 $7.95

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-866-6626

OR
401-596-3080 FAX 401-596-3590

OR WRITE TO:
Ocean State Electronics
PO Box 1458
Westerly, RI 02891

Mail in orders please include 5% S&H

Canada: $12.00 - Overseas $15.00

Minimum Order $10.00 (before shipping)

RI Customers Include 7% Sales Tax

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE 120 PAGE CATALOG

CIRCLE 260 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Quality Microwave TV Systems

WIRELESS CABLE • ITFS • MMDS
ATV • INTERNATIONAL • S-BAND
Amplifiers • Antennas • Books • Components
Filters • Systems • Video Products
• RF Frequency 1990 - 2700 MHz
• Cable Ready - VHF - UHF Outputs
• SASE For "FREE" Catalog or Send $1

PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS
PO Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252
ORDER Line 800-880-MMDS
CATALOG/ INFO 602-947-7700
FAX Line 602-947-7799

Visa • M/C • Amx • Disc • COD's • Qty Pricing

CIRCLE 310 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEW!! Checker 12 E Monitor tester

The "Checker 12" is an easy to operate, hand held, battery, or AC operated computer color monitor pattern generator. With its support of CGA (15.75kHz), EGA (21kHz), MACH (35kHz), and VGA modes 1.23 (31.5k), 800x600 (35kHz), 1024x768 interlaced (35kHz), 1024x768 non-interlaced, & 1024x768 x with sync on Green (48kHz), +2 NEW VGA MODES—> 56 kHz x 70 Hz & 64 kHz x 70 Hz. With its' single mode switch, you know exactly what type of monitor you are testing. Its' front panel color pictures, show just what you should be seeing on the monitor under test. You can quickly tell if the monitor is a VGA, SVGA, or a SVGA/NI guessing. The "Checker 12" provides various test patterns for VGA monitors, H-apply, for size and linearity and convergence set-up. White screen, for purity and CRT burn evaluation. Color bars and 8 step gray scale for color tracking and balance. There is also a single color mode that allows for single color channel operation.

Price: $339.00 + $5.00 S&H
Includes battery, AC adapter, Mac adapter and 1 year warranty
(Upgrade your Checker 12 to a 12 E for $49, call for details)
Please call about our other monitor test products, and offers, or visit our Web site.

CMM

Computer & Monitor Maintenance
6649 Peachtree Ind., Blvd., Suite N-1 • Norcross GA 30092
1-800-466-4411, 770-662-5633 (Voice), 770-840-8814 (Fax)
We're on the WEBB at http://www.computermonitor.com

CIRCLE 336 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

OUR LOWEST PRICES!

Global Specialties
Is On The Move!
Affordable Spectrum Analyzer
Convert any oscilloscope to a full blown spectrum analyzer:
• Amplitude to 1000 MHz
• True 70 dBm to 1 GBm dynamic range
model #GSA1000...869.95
1.3 GHz Hand Held Frequency Counter
• 5Hz-1300 MHz freq. & period measurements .001 MHz resolution
model #5003...219.95

Triple Power Supply (Lab Quality)
• +SVDC Plus two 1-20VDC @ 50MA
model #1310
149.95

Call For Free! 40 Page Catalog

Pinhole Camera
• Requires 1/8" opening size
• 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 1/8"
• Power 7.5-12VDC n + 8 lux
• 3.8mm lens included
• 240 lines resolution
12V DC Power Supply 9.95
model #CVCS50PH...139.95

Protek Test Equipment

20 MHz Oscilloscope
Dual Trace w/ Component Checker

#P3502C Dual Trace..................375.95
#P2510 100 MHz 3 Ch. B Trace......1195.00

Protek Cutting Edge
The model 506 meter has a RS-232C serial interface. Measured values are transferred to the computer via an interface cable and supplied software WINDOWS and MS-DOS. DCC 1000V AC/ 1000V AC/DC Current 20mA Res. 40 meg 1 Hz, 10MHz REG. 300-1200 Hz
model #506...169.95

Elenco Digital Capacitance Meter
• 19pF to 20,000 pF
• Banana jack and special insertion jack included
model #CM-1555...49.95

Call For FREE Catalog & Technical Assistance
Add $8.95 Shipping/handling
NYS Add Tax
Visit our on-line store at

1-800-945-0909
FAX: 516-435-7494

www.americanradiohistory.com
WE HAVE IT ALL! Surveillance

Infinity Transmitters
FM Wireless Transmitter KIt
Vehicle Tracking Systems
Bug Detectors
Caller I.D.
Wired Mikes
Telephone Register with Printer
Long-play Recorders
Shotgun Mikes
Telephone Recording Adapters
Alcohol Testers
Telephone Scramblers
Hidden Video Cameras
Telephone Tap Detectors
Drug Testers
MUCH, MUCH, MUCH MORE.

Our 27th Year!
Small catalog FREE.
Larger catalog send $5.
Mail Order only.
Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D. accepted.

Inquire for dealers’ prices.

A.M.C. SALES, INC.
193 Vaquero Dr. Boulder, CO 80303
Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.- 5 p.m. Mtn. Time.
800-926-2488
(303) 499-5405 Fax (303) 494-4924

NEW Surveillance Devices!

New Surveillance Devices!

Pocket Cube™ Wireless cable box tester for authorized technicians. Surface Mount Technology. Works on J**** models D*5,D*V5,D*7,D*V7,D*BB, C*7,W*R.

Only $59.95!
(plus $8 S&H)

30 Day Warranty Pocket Cube with filter $69.95+S&H
Quantity discounts available. Dealers Welcome!

NEW!
Pocket Cube Plus for testing of raw boxes. CALL for current price! Test chips available for J**** and SA8600.

Order 1-800-417-6689
Mon.-Fri. 9AM - 5PM EST

If busy please keep trying

VISA, MC, MO or CASHIER’S CHECK
IEC, P.O. Box 52347, Knoxville, TN 37950-2347
Pocket Cube is a test generator ONLY.

Do not use these devices without authorization from your local cable company and local officials.

Prices subject to change. No TN sales.

This ad quotes cash discount pricing.

Returns are subject to a restocking fee.
2MHz Function Generator
Model 4010
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse and Ramp output
- Variable duty cycle

Digital Multimeter
Model EDM-83B
$169
18 Functions including freq to 20MHz, cap to 40μF, inductance to 40H, True RMS, Data Hold/min./max./avg., TTL logic.

4 MHz Function Generator
Model 4010
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse and Ramp output
- Variable duty cycle

Digital Multimeter
Model M-1700
$39.95
11 Functions including freq to 20MHz, cap to 20μF, Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

MX-9300 Four Functions in One
- One instrument with four test and measuring systems:
  1.25MHz Frequency Counter
  2MHz Sweep Function Generator
  Digital Multimeter
  Digital Triple Power Supply

$479.95

Model XP-581
4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies in One Unit
- 2A
- +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, 12V @ 1A
- 1 Variable - 2.5 - 20V @ 2A
$85

Fluke Multimeters
70 Series
- Model 701...$69.95
- Model 702...$79.50
- Model 707...$154.95
- Model 708...$275.00

80 Series
- Model 801...$135.00
- Model 807...$154.95
- Model 808...$275.00

B&K Precision Multimeters
- Model 3860A...$85
- Model 3861A...$95
- Model 3862A...$119

PT-223K
$15.95
Phone kit with training course.

Model AM/FM-108K
$29.95
Transistor Radio Kit

M-100SK
$19.95
Compact Multimeter Kit
6 Functions & Transistor Test

TK-3000
$89.95
Tools Included:
- SR-2 - Deluxe Soldering Iron
- SH-1 - Soldering Iron Stand
- ST-1 - Diagonal Pliers
- ST-2 - Long Nose Pliers
- ST-30 - Deluxe Wire Stripper
- SE-1 - Solder Easy Kit
- ND-3 - 3 pc. Nut Driver Set
- TL-8 - Precision Screw Drivers
- ST-6 - Screw Driver Slotted 3/16".
- ST-4 - Screw Driver #1 Philips
- ET-10 - IC Puller
- BP-2 - Solder Pump
- ST-20 - Safety Goggles
- ST-9 - Pocket Screw Driver
- ST-4 - Solder Tube
- SW-3 - Solder Wick

A professional technician service tool kit in a metal reinforced tool case with heavy-duty handle and locks. A removable pallet handles most of the tools listed with more room for tools and parts in the lower half.

Elenco's advanced designed Digital / Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects. It is built on a single PC board for maximum reliability. It includes 5 built-in power supplies, a function generator with continuously sine, triangular and square wave forms. 1560 tie point breadboard area.

XK-550 Digital / Analog Trainer
Assembled and Tested
$169.95

XK-550K - Kit
$139.95
Tools and meter shown optional

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 292-7711
Se Habla Español

C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL ($5 min. / $15 max.)
IL RES. 8% TAX

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

www.americanradiohistory.com
FREE PROBES WITH ALL SCOPES

Japan Quality
But not Japan Prices!
Hitachi
Laptop Color
Digital Scopes

NEW! NEW!

150MHz 60MS/s VC-5460 $3695
50MHz 30MS/s VC-5430 $2695
20MHz 15MS/s VC-5410 $1795

100MHz
VC-6146 - Storage 4 Channel 100MS/s $4795
VC-6155 - Storage 100MS/s $3995
VC-6545 - Storage 40MS/s $2995
V-1585 - 4 Channel $2095
V-1565 w/ Cursors $1795
V-1560 $1595

50/60MHz
VC-6525 - Storage 20MS/s $2795
VC-6524 - Storage 20MS/s $2295
V-695 - 60MS w/ Cursors $1549
V-565 - w/ Cursors $1095
V-562 $949
V-509 - Battery Operated $1795

20MHz
VC-5025A - 20MS/s DSO w/ DMM $1160
VC-5025 - 20MS/s DSO w/ DMM $935
VC-6623 - Storage 20MS/s $1995
V-282 $449
V-209 - Battery Operated $1425

B&K Precision at Discount Prices

20MHz Analog
2120 - $389.95
2125 - $539.95 Delayed Sweep

Model 1541C
40MHz
$695 Dual Trace

60MHz
Model 2160
60MHz Dual Trace
$949 Dual Time Base • Delayed Sweep

Model 2190A
100MHz 3 Channel
$1379 Dual Time Base • Delayed Sweep

Fluke Scopemeters

Model 1541C
40MHz
$695 Dual Trace

Model 2160
60MHz Dual Trace
$949 Dual Time Base • Delayed Sweep

Model 1541C
40MHz
$695 Dual Trace

Model 1541C
40MHz
$695 Dual Trace

Model 2160
60MHz Dual Trace
$949 Dual Time Base • Delayed Sweep

Model 2190A
100MHz 3 Channel
$1379 Dual Time Base • Delayed Sweep

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OCTOBER 1996, Electronics Now
***CABLE T.V.***

**DESCRAMBLERS**

Lowest prices, guaranteed!

CFS Electronics
(formerly C & C Electronics)
(800) 995-1749

VISA, MC, AMEX, C.O.D.

---

**CABLE TV CONVERTERS**

Equipment & Accessories
Wholesalers Welcome
Call VISION TIME PRODUCTS
1-800-310-1153 M-F 8a-8p

---

Robot Explorer Newsletter

Nano-ants, flying robots, Martian explorers.
Explore an entire universe of exciting robots.
8 information-packed issues for only $14.95.
Call now! MasterCard/Visa Accepted.
1-(800) GO-ROBOT or 1-(800)467-6268

---

**PIC Programmer**

**Development Tools**

**JM-PICE** $245
- Programmer for PIC 16C5X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C84, and 17C4X in DIP packages.
- Assembler and Simulator.
- Emulates program memory, registers, and I/O for the PIC 16C5X.
- Instruction-level emulation for the PIC 16C71 and 16C64.
- Programmer only $155, Complete package $245. 15 day money-back guarantee.
- Adapters for emulating 16C6X and 16C7X will be available soon.

**80C552 Development System**

- 8051 core processor with 8 channel 10-bit A/D and PWM.
- 24 more I/O and RS-232 port.
- 32K ROM and 64K RAM.
- $130 each SBC. High performance development system includes assembler, disassembler, real-time execution and debugging, monitor program, and examples ($70 more).
- **80C31** Development System is also available.

---

**68HC11 and other PLCC prototype adapters**

That fit on a single breadboard strip

PLCC sockets mounted on PCB with 25 leads

Patent-pending design for wire wrap, design prototyping & breadboarding

---

**SURVEILLANCE**

The Latest High Tech Professional Electronic Devices
Our latest catalog offers a HUGE selection of surveillance, privacy devices including: hidden video equipment, electronic kits, telephone recording systems, touch tone decoders, scanners, telephone tap detectors, bug detectors, voice disguisers, telephone scramblers, locksmithing tools, and more. Catalog $5.00.

**SPY OUTLET**

P.O. Box 337, Buffalo, NY 14226
(716) 691-3476/(716) 695-8660

**BUILD A 3 AXIS COMPUTER CONTROLLED**

-CNC- MILLING MACHINE

Or build your own NC center, Robot, Plotter, Digitizer etc., with MAXNC low cost kits.
Machine parts or kits for your projects with computer precision. Works from CAD Design or from your own instructions. Software, Plans and instructions mail $5.00. Parts available. Phone or write for information.

**MAXNC**

9000 W. Free Rd., Suite 2, Chandler, AZ 85224
Phone 1-800-940-8414

**INTERFACE TO YOUR PC KEYBOARD INPUT**

Our KE-18 Keyboard Encoder converts input from switches and keyboards into PC compatible keyboard signals.

- Use with or without your own PC keyboard.
- Suits P 9 or 10 keys or 16 individual inputs.
- PCET: AT, PS/2 and Commodore.
- Comes with a keyboard to your Computer.

**Hagstrom Electronics**

2 Green Lantern Blvd.
Etoica, NY 17560 (607) 966-9533

---

**Many Electronics inc**

RFT, FTG, PIO-Supers, Filters, FTG KIT's

800-716-3561 9-7est

---

**CELEBRAL PROGRAMMERS!**

COPYCAT MOTOROLA CELLULAR PROGRAMMER: program any Motorola Phone up to 95C. Complete Assembly. $399

COPYCAT KIT ONLY ( unassembled complete with instructions) $750

ERICSON CLIP ( program through the keypad): $350

OKI 980 modified ( up to 5 numbers programmed in): $400

OKI CHIP only: $75

Also different programs available for all brands!

FOR DEALERS ONLY MASTER FILES AVAILABLE DISCOUNT FOR QUANTITIES.

PH: 718-575-1474 716-768-4963
Fax: 718-339-3389
E M A I L: 104170.3043@COMPUERVE.COM

---

**"CATALOG KNOCKS SOCKS OFF"**

For our free Catalog, just send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department KO
Pueblo, Colorado 81009
CLASSIFIED

CABLE TV
ATTN, cable box owners. Order your ID signal and bullet stopper before it's too late. Send $23.00 to R.R. ENTERPRISE, Box 3532, Easton, PA 18043.

SECRET Cable Descramblers Build your own descrambler for less than $12.00 in seven easy steps! Radio Shack parts list and Free descrambling methods that cost nothing to try, included. Send $10.00 to DESCRAMBLERS, Box 669, Seabrook, TX 77586. For VISA/ MC, COD's, (713) 922-3512 Anytime!

CABLE Descrambling New secret manual. Build your own descramblers for cable and subscription TV. Instructions, schematics for SAWI, Gated Sync, Sinewave, (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, UHF, Adult), $12.95, $2.00 postage. CABLETRONICS, Box 305026, Bethesda, MD 20824.

CABLE TV Equipment & Accessories Wholesalers welcome! 30 day money-back guarantee! Free catalog! PROFFORMANCE ELECTRONICS INC., 1 (800) 915-1512.

CABLE TV Test Chips for Jerrod, Tomco, Pioneer, Scientific Atlanta, etc. Quick Installation! New Multi-Mode modules available. Prices from $5.00 each. 1 (800) 786-9035.

CABLE-safe. Guarantee cable privacy! The one way valve for your cable TV signal. Cable signals come in, but they don't go out! $29.95 + $3.00 S&H. VISA/ MC/AMEX. ELECTROMAN, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

"CABLE Unscrambled. Everything you want to know about cable, but are afraid to ask. $10.00. "DESCRAMBLER Schematics Revealed."

"UNIVERSAL Descrambler. Unscramble signals using your VCR as the tuner. Works with virtually any system, this is the only one you need. Declare cable box independence! Fully assembled. $129.95. VISA/ MC/AMEX. ELECRONMAN, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

"BULLET Buster!" Protect your cable box against the infamous cable 'bullet.' The 'Bullet' Buster acts as an electronic shield. Installs in-line. In seconds. Don't wait until it's too late! $19.95 + $3.00 S&H. VISA/ MC/AMEX. ELECTRONMAN, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

CABLE Descrambler! Anyone can build in seven steps with Radio Shack parts. Plans $5.00. 1 (800) 816-1010.

CABLE DESCRAMBLER Cable use simple circuit. E-Z to follow instructions $10.00. Complete kit with free bullet "Termination." $20.00. 1 (800) 822-8053.


CABLE filter, build your own! planets, parts, PC board $11.00. VIDEO MEDIA, Box 97-0408, Coconut Creek, FL 33070. 1 (954) 752-9202.

CABLE TV notch filters. Tunable from 50 to 300 Mhz (channels 0 thru 36). Eight different models available. 300 plus different filters, per channel number needed when ordering. $30.00 each plus $3.50 S/H per order. Huge quantity discounts. STAR CIRCUITS PO Box 34917, Las Vegas, NV 89119. 1 (800) 433-6319.

CABLE TV descramblers. Pioneer 6310's, Scientific Atlanta, Jerrold. Warranty. Lowest price anywhere! Houston (713) 891-4610.

SECURITY
SURVEILLANCE Privacy security protection. Catalog $5.00. SPY EMPORIUM, 6065 Hillcroft, Suite 413, Houston, TX 77081. (713) 774-1000.

SECURITY system equipment. Do it yourself and save Control panels, motion, glassbreak detectors, siren's, contact switches, more. 1 (800) 335-2296. Fax 1 (519) 541-1277.

TEST EQUIPMENT
TEST Equipment pre-owned now at affordable prices. Signal generators from $50.00, oscilloscopes from $50.00. Other equipment including manuals available. Send $10.00 US for catalog. Refunded on first order. J.B. Electronics, 3446 Dempster, Skokie, IL 60076. (847) 982-1973.

QUALITY used test equipment for sale. Call, fax or write for list. RIDGE EQUIPMENT, PO Box 84, Mt. Airy, MD 21771. (301) 831-7671.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION
ELECTRONIC engineering. 8 volumes complete. $109.95. No prior knowledge required. Free brochure. BANNER TECHNICAL BOOKS, 1203 Grant Avenue, Rockford, IL 61013.

CABLE TV TURN-ON CHIPS

THE CABLE TV SUPER CUBE

"HACKERS Catalog", 40 pages and over 100 books, videos, software packages and test chips for hackers, crackers, phreakers, and experimenters. Free! 1 (520) 726-2833.


FREE HOME AUTOMATION CATALOG!

Home Controls' color catalog features truly affordable X-10 powerline controls, IR products, CCD cameras, wireless home control devices, security products, drapery controls, audio systems, and everything you can imagine for the remote and automated control of your home!

Call Toll Free 1-800-CONTROL

Contact us by E-Mail: homecontrols@electricinti.com
Lowest Price Guaranteed - Same Day Shipping - Superior Technical Support - No Minimum Order - Edible Biscuits - Come See Us!

CIRCLE 335 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

If you are not getting this catalog you are missing out on some of the best deals in electronics today! We have thousands of items ranging from unique, hard-to-find parts to standard production components. Call, write, or fax today to start your free subscription to the most unique catalog in the industry, filled with super values on surplus electronic and hobbyist type items. If you have a friend who would like to receive our catalog, send us their name and address and we will gladly forward them a complimentary 100 page catalog.

Why pay more? Call today.

ELECTRONICS Now

MECI
340 East First Street Fax Order Line Dayton, Ohio 45402 1-800-344-6224

Order Toll-Free 1-800-344-4465

CIRCLE 251 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

We Carry A Full Line Of Premium Converters And Descramblers Compatible With:
- Scientific Atlanta™ Systems
- Jerrold™ Systems
- Tocom™ Systems
- Zenith™ Systems
- Pioneer™ Systems

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
BEST PRICES FREE CATALOG
Please have the MAKE & MODEL of your full premium service cable box ready when you call!

ALLSTAR ELECTRONICS
800-782-7214
HOURS: 9-6 M-F 10-3 Sat EST

It is not the intent of Allstar Electronics to defraud any TV operator. Anyone implying theft of service will be defrauded assistance. All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners & are used for reference only.

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

FREE Big dish catalog — Lowest prices, systems, upgrades, parts, tune-up kits, accessories, factory fresh and warranties, satisfaction guaranteed. SKYVISION®, 1012 Frontier Drive, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. 1 (800) 334-5455. Fax (218) 739-4879. See full page ad The Shopper Section.

NEW 18" Digital System — Save 30 - 60% on programming compared to other guys little dish. Introducing the new DISH™ Network from SKYVISION®, 1018 Frontier Drive, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. 1(800) 500-9264. Fax (218) 739-4879. See full page ad The Shopper Section.

VideoCYPHER II descrambling manual. Schematics, video and audio. Explains DES, EPROM, CloneMaster, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.) $16.95. $2.00 postage. Schematics for VideoCyper II Plus, $20.00. Schematics for VideoCyper II 032, $15.00. Software to copy and alter EPROM codes. $25.00. VCI & EPROMs are also available $30.00. CABLETRONICS, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

OBTAINING sound for your VCCI and VCCI Plus is easy. No codes needed. Details 1 (800) 211-5635.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

TUBES: “oldest”, “latest”. Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. STEINMETZ, 7519 Maplewood Ave., ENGLEWOOD, FL 33601.

FIBER-Optic Projects — Swing into the new technology by assembling tried and true projects recently published. "Practical Fiber-Optic Projects" — $F74.95, (price includes shipping) ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

GREEN Thumb Alert! — Electronics enters the Garden. New exclusive book points out how gardeners can build simple gadgets to promote success where the elements work against you. Some of the projects are over/under temperature monitoring, dusk/dawn switching, automatic plant watering, warming cables, etc. "Electronic Projects for the Garden" only $9.95 (price includes shipping). ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240 Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

Cbers Order new CB Trick III CB book. Shows CB tune ups, amplifiers, and expert CB info! Send $19.95 to MEDICINE MAN CB, PO Box 37, Clarinda, IA 50619.

RESISTORS 20 for $1.00. LEDs 4 for $1.00. Catalog $1.00. ZIPFART, Box 12238, Lexington, KY 40561-2238.

POOR reception on your A.M. radio? Our Signal Booster will help. Guaranteed! Send $2.00 for details (refundable with order). FALA ELECTRONICS, PO Box 1376, Dept. 4, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

ELECTRONIC surveillance and privacy assurance devices: wire, bug detectors, hidden cameras (Nanny Watch) cell phone, business phone scramblers and other spy merchandise. Send $5.00 check/M.O. to:-I-SPY, INC. PO Box 1707, Ameastor, NY 14226. (716) 874-1707 for your catalog.


GOVERNMENT auctions in your area. Electronic equipment available at surplus prices! Call Now: 1 (800) 501-2212, ext. SP6870.

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

CRYSTAL set Handbook — Visit antiquity by building the radios your grandfather built. Assemble a "Quaker Oats" rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920s! Only $10.95 plus $4.00 for shipping and handling. CLAGGK INC., PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735. US funds only! USA and Canada — no foreign orders.

FREE Catalog. 100 Leading-Edge kits. K1, PIC, Full instructions, source code. 1 (800) 875-3214.

SCIENCE FIRST, 95 Botsford Place, Buffalo, NY 14216.

BUILD your own DC motor control. 1 to 480 amps/surplus parts. BEYOND ELECTRONICS, 1 (800) 747-2861. Free catalog.

AWESOME kits: Voice changer, levitator, laser, gas sensor and more! Catalog $1.00. LNS TECHNOLOGIES, 20953 Foothill Blvd., Suite 307H, Hayward, CA 94541.

ELECTRONIC power angling rod plans. Retrosfits to any new or existing mini-blind; Angles blindly automatically, day, night, temperature sensitive, remotely controlled: $6.00 to DENNY'S DESIGNS, P.O. Box 185, Oroville, CA 95965.

HOME automation via phone without expensive computers. Furnace, aircond., etc., on remotely. Components from local stores. Wiring required. Send for plans. Money orders only. $10.95. AMR AUTOMATE CTR., PO Box 1176, Wheaton, IL 60182-1176.

COMPUTER HARDWARE

INTEGRATED circuits designed to your specs and build almost any combinatorial/sequential circuit. 12-bit to 8-bit compression circuit was designed and built with max of 10ns propagation delay. Send your specs for estimate and price quote. ELECTROMAG CO., PO Box 1463, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272. e-mail: electromag@aol.com.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

SET your pc's clock from atomic source at NIST or USNO. Requires Windows 95 and modem. $14.95. NANOWARE, PO Box 7468, Seminole, FL 34064.

NEW MULTI FREQUENCY CUBES!
WIRELESS CABLE BOX TESTER
EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL MULTI-FREQUENCY WORKS ON ALL MODELS: J ···· SA PIONEER. ALSO FOR CFT 2200!
WORKS EVERYWHERE AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY TUNER! 60 DAYS WARRANTY QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE DEALERS WELCOME!

PH: 718-575-1474 718-576-4853
Fax: 718-369-3989
E MAIL: 104170.3043@COMPSERVER.COM

BUDGET: MAIL OR C.O.D. Pocket cube is a list generator only
**New! Bac552es Controller**

**APPLICATION READY ONLY‘319.95**

- Now you can build a new generation of systems security home control systems with the Bac552es microcontroller.

**NEW FEATURES:**
- 3 serial ports (Console port, RS232 DTE with 485/RS5 and IR485) - 128K SRAM - 128K FLASH - secondary watchdog timer - serial EEPROM option - 60K for BASIC program - 4K SRAM - 1K4 K FLASH for BASIC file backup

**APPLICATIONS:** Industrial control, HVAC systems, security, home automation, data logging, remote control & monitoring

**Order Information:**
- **phone:** 908.788.8837
- **Fax:** 908.788.8837

**Sylvla Control Systems**
511 Richard Drive
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054

**Web Page:**
http://www.sylvaccontroller.baynet.net

---

**New! LaserPrint**

1. LaserPrint* 
2. Press On**
3. Peel Off
4. Etch

Use Standard Copper Clad Board 
20 Shts $30/ 40 Shts $50/ 100 Shts $100
Visa/ MC/P.O/Ck/No MO S&H
Techniks Inc.
P.O. Box 463
Ringoes NJ 08551
Ph. 908.788.8837 Fax 908.788.8837
http://www.techniks.com
Retail Dealers Invited

---

**New Easy PC**

**SCHEMATIC and PCB C.A.D.**

**ONLY $145**

- **Includes**
  - Basic, CGA, EGA & VGA compatible.
  - Design large multi-layer boards.
  - One level pull down menu and quick keys for fast layout.
  - Dot matrix, lower, printer, Center & N.C. drill output.
  - 6 Month Free update
  - Free Demo

**Schematic Design**

**985 W. 5th St. - Reno, NV 89503**
(702) 322-6675 Fax (702) 324-3900
webtech.com - sanes@hoopsware.com

---

**16 Bit Control & Data Acquisition System**

**from $399**

- **16 MHz 86HC16**
- **34 digital I/Os (7 I/O)**
- **187 clock option**
- **Affordable,"C compiler/Dbgory**
- **Multi-tasking kernel**
- **Up to 35K ex. SRAM, FLASH memory**

**INTEC INNOVENTURES INC.**
P.O. Box 71550
FAX: 714-448-1911

---

**New Power Audio Amplifier Construction**

**BP277—Here's background and practical design information on high power audio amplifiers capable of 300-400 watts r.m.s. You'll find MOSFET and bipolar output transistors in inverting and non-inverting circuits. To order your copy send $6.25 plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada to Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. U.S. and Canada only. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.**

---

**Now Buying** $3 Best Prices Available**

**SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA** 8536 THRU 8600
**PIONEER** 5135 THRU 6300
**ZENITH** 1086 THRU 1612
**JERROLD** DPV7
**TOCOM** 5503A
**DPB77**

**Midwest's Largest Brokers**
(We buy quantities of one to thousand units)

**NATIONAL CABLE BROKERS**
(219) 935-4128

---

**Giant Spy Electronics Catalog**

- **SPY ELECTRONICS**
- **CATALOG**
- **SPY ELECTRONICS**
- **CATALOG**
- **939 Arrington Blvd., Suite 108, Waukegan, IL 60085
- **www.americanradiohistory.com**
# ADVERTISING INDEX

Electronics does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Information Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Free Information Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Electronics</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Intrinsics, Inc.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ace Communications</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>IVS</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Micro</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>J&amp;M Microtek, Inc.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advance Circuit Design</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Learn Inc.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advance Micro Computer</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>M&amp;G Electronics</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegis Research, Canada</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>M-2-L Electronics</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>M.D. Electronics (Everquest)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfa Electronics</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Mark V Electronics</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Electronics</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>MCM Electronics</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Phase Video Security</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Mental Automation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allison Technology</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Meredith Instruments</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allstar Electronics</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>Merrimack Valley Systems</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alltronics</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaze Electronics</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Micro 2000</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMC Sales</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>Micro Code Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Eagle Publications</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Midwest Laser Products</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andromeda</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Milestone Products</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Electrical Supply</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Modern Electronics</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baylin Publications</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>Mondo-tronics</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC Electronics</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bel-Merit</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>Mouser Electronics</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Feather</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>MWK Industries</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boss Distributors</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigar Electronics</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>NRI Schools</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bsoft Software, Inc.</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>National Cable Brokers</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butterworth Heinemann</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>Needham Electronics</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;S Sales, Inc.</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>NESDA</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Electronics</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>New Sensor Corp.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGC</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Phillips Tech Electronics</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Specialists</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Picotronic</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland Institute of Electronics</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Polaris Industries</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Productions</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Monitor Maintenance</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Prairie Digital</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumertronics</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Print (Face)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conway Engineering Inc.</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>R-4 Systems Inc.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook's Institute of Elec. Eng.</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Radio Shack</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cool Amp Conducto Lube</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>RC Distributing Co.</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybernation</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>RF Parts</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalhani Electronics</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Show-Time</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danbar Sales</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Sill Walker</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Cable Supply</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Skyvision Inc.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtA</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>Street Smart Security</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emac Inc.</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Sun Equipment</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Radio</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>Sycard Technology</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluke Corporation</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>Tab Books</td>
<td>1,52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foley-Belsaw Co.</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Tech Systems</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fotonics</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Tektronix, Inc.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway Products</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Tektronix, Inc.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Device Instruments</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Teluxex</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Specialties</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Test Equipment Sales</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantham College of Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Timeline</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graymark International</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>U.S. Cyberlab</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halcyon Group</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Universal Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hameg</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Visitex Inc.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Automation</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Visual Communications</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Controls</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>Wavetek Corp.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Electronics</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Weeder Technologies</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>Windjammer Barefoot Cruises</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index Publishing Group</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>World College</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Unlimited</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>WPT Publications</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innova Technology</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Xandi Electronics</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Image Technologies CV4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.  
500 Bi-County Blvd.  
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931  
1-(516) 293-3000  
Fax 1-(516) 293-3115  
Larry Steckler  
publisher (ext. 201)
Christina Estrada  
assistant to the publisher (ext. 209)
Arline Fishman  
advertising director (ext. 206)
Michele Torrillo  
advertising assistant (ext. 211)
Adria Coren  
credit manager (ext. 208)

For Advertising ONLY

**EAST/SOUTHEAST**

Stanley Levitan  
Eastern Advertising  
1 Overlook Ave.  
Great Neck, NY 11021-3750  
1-516-487-9357  
Fax 1-516-487-8402

**MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Oklahoma**

Ralph Bergen  
Midwest Advertising  
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300  
Northfield, IL 60093-1214  
1-847-559-0555  
Fax 1-847-559-0562  
bergenri@aol.com

**PACIFIC COAST**

Janice Woods  
Pacific Advertising  
Hutch Looney & Associates, Inc.  
6310 San Vicente Blvd.  
Suite 360  
Los Angeles, CA 90048-5426  
1-213-931-3444 (ext. 228)  
Fax 1-213-931-7309

**Electronic Shopper**

Joe Shere  
National Representative  
P.O. Box 169  
Idyllwild, CA 92549-0169  
1-909-659-9743  
Fax 1-909-659-2469

**Customer Service**

1-800-999-7139  
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

www.americanradiohistory.com
With the breakthrough new TDS 300 Series, Tektronix redefines the price-performance benchmark in oscilloscopes. Numbers tell the story: A sample rate of up to 2 GS/s and a bandwidth of up to 400 MHz take you to the highest level of performance, Digital Real Time (DRT).

DRT is an exclusive oversampling technology that lets these scopes beat the real-world challenge of displaying infrequent, single-shot events.

You’ll see things the other scopes can’t even capture. The new TDS 300 Series also offers FFT and Disk Drives – features others charge hundreds of dollars more for, or don’t even have.

The biggest breakthrough, though, is in the number on the price tag. The TDS 300 Series starts at $2,695. For this price, you get a level of performance you’d expect only in scopes twice as expensive. Contact your Tektronix Authorized Distributor for details, or call 1-800-479-4490, Action Code 471. Or find us on the World Wide Web at http://www.tek.com/mbd/w471. And prepare to be overwhelmed.
Better Designs — Faster

Guaranteed with Electronics Workbench!

Just click and drag to create and edit schematics. Mix analog and digital devices in any combination with full control over values, models and behavior. Try ‘what if’ scenarios and fine tune effortlessly. And on-screen waveforms always match actual circuit response. You’ll create better designs faster — Guaranteed!

Guaranteed Satisfaction

Join over 70,000 customers and experience the power, flexibility and value that only Electronics Workbench offers. Receive unequaled service and free, unlimited technical support by phone, fax, e-mail, WWW, CompuServe and BBS. You’ll be delighted. We guarantee it. *

True Mixed-Mode Power

Connect any analog or digital device to any other device without limit. Only Electronics Workbench offers this professional power for under $2,000.

Real-World Digital

Real-world TTL and CMOS, complete with propagation delays and fanout. Unique at this price.

32-Bit Speed

Integrated SPICE analog and native-mode digital simulation in full 32-bit. Unique at this price.

Real-World Results

Unlimited supply of over 200 components and ICs and 350 real-world models — all perform as real devices.

Electronics Workbench®

$299

*30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

VERSION 4.1 FOR WINDOWS 95/NT/3.1, DOS AND MACINTOSH.

Ask about our Engineer’s Pack with thousands of additional models and more. Version 4.0 users call for your free upgrade.

800-263-5552

Fax: 416-977-1818 Internet: http://www.interactiv.com

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD., 908 Niagara Falls Boulevard, #068, North Tonawanda, New York 14120-2060/Telephone 416-977-5550

TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. OFFER IS IN U.S. DOLLARS AND VALID ONLY IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. ALL ORDERS SUBJECT TO 15 SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGE


CIRCLE 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD